

## IEEE Standard for Local and Metropolitan Area Networks—

**Bridges and Bridged Networks** 

Amendment 34: Asynchronous Traffic Shaping

**IEEE** Computer Society

Developed by the LAN/MAN Standards Committee

**IEEE Std 802.1Qcr<sup>™</sup>-2020** (Amendment to IEEE Std 802.1Q<sup>™</sup>-2018 as amended by IEEE Std 802.1Qcp<sup>™</sup>-2018, IEEE Std 802.1Qcc<sup>™</sup>-2018, IEEE Std 802.1Qcy<sup>™</sup>-2019, and IEEE Std 802.1Qcx<sup>™</sup>-2020)



#### IEEE Std 802.1Qcr™-2020

(Amendment to IEEE Std 802.1Q<sup>™</sup>-2018 as amended by IEEE Std 802.1Qcp<sup>™</sup>-2018, IEEE Std 802.1Qcc<sup>™</sup>-2018, IEEE Std 802.1Qcy<sup>™</sup>-2019, and IEEE Std 802.1Qcx<sup>™</sup>-2020)

IEEE Standard for Local and Metropolitan Area Networks—

## **Bridges and Bridged Networks**

## Amendment 34: Asynchronous Traffic Shaping

Developed by the

LAN/MAN Standards Committee of the IEEE Computer Society

Approved 24 September 2020

**IEEE SA Standards Board** 

**Abstract:** Procedures and managed objects for Bridges and end stations to perform Asynchronous Traffic Shaping over full-duplex links with constant bit data rates are specified in this amendment to IEEE Std 802.1Q<sup>™</sup>-2018.

**Keywords:** amendment, Bridged Local Area Network, IEEE 802.1Q<sup>™</sup>, IEEE 802.1Qcr<sup>™</sup>, LAN, Local Area Network, MAC Bridge, Metropolitan Area Network, traffic shaping, Virtual Bridged Local Area Network, Virtual LAN

Copyright © 2020 by The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. All rights reserved. Published 6 November 2020. Printed in the United States of America.

 PDF:
 ISBN 978-1-5044-7100-8
 STD24430

 Print:
 ISBN 978-1-5044-7101-5
 STDPD24430

IEEE prohibits discrimination, harassment and bullying.

For more information, visit <u>https://www.ieee.org/about/corporate/governance/p9-26.html</u>.

The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. 3 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5997, USA

IEEE and IEEE 802 are registered trademarks in the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office, owned by The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Incorporated.

No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form, in an electronic retrieval system or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher.

## Important Notices and Disclaimers Concerning IEEE Standards Documents

IEEE Standards documents are made available for use subject to important notices and legal disclaimers. These notices and disclaimers, or a reference to this page (<u>https://standards.ieee.org/ipr/disclaimers.html</u>), appear in all standards and may be found under the heading "Important Notices and Disclaimers Concerning IEEE Standards Documents."

# Notice and Disclaimer of Liability Concerning the Use of IEEE Standards Documents

IEEE Standards documents are developed within the IEEE Societies and the Standards Coordinating Committees of the IEEE Standards Association (IEEE SA) Standards Board. IEEE develops its standards through an accredited consensus development process, which brings together volunteers representing varied viewpoints and interests to achieve the final product. IEEE Standards are documents developed by volunteers with scientific, academic, and industry-based expertise in technical working groups. Volunteers are not necessarily members of IEEE or IEEE SA, and participate without compensation from IEEE. While IEEE administers the process and establishes rules to promote fairness in the consensus development process, IEEE does not independently evaluate, test, or verify the accuracy of any of the information or the soundness of any judgments contained in its standards.

IEEE makes no warranties or representations concerning its standards, and expressly disclaims all warranties, express or implied, concerning this standard, including but not limited to the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement. In addition, IEEE does not warrant or represent that the use of the material contained in its standards is free from patent infringement. IEEE Standards documents are supplied "AS IS" and "WITH ALL FAULTS."

Use of an IEEE standard is wholly voluntary. The existence of an IEEE Standard does not imply that there are no other ways to produce, test, measure, purchase, market, or provide other goods and services related to the scope of the IEEE standard. Furthermore, the viewpoint expressed at the time a standard is approved and issued is subject to change brought about through developments in the state of the art and comments received from users of the standard.

In publishing and making its standards available, IEEE is not suggesting or rendering professional or other services for, or on behalf of, any person or entity, nor is IEEE undertaking to perform any duty owed by any other person or entity to another. Any person utilizing any IEEE Standards document, should rely upon his or her own independent judgment in the exercise of reasonable care in any given circumstances or, as appropriate, seek the advice of a competent professional in determining the appropriateness of a given IEEE standard.

IN NO EVENT SHALL IEEE BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO: THE NEED TO PROCURE SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE PUBLICATION, USE OF, OR RELIANCE UPON ANY STANDARD, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE AND REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH DAMAGE WAS FORESEEABLE.

#### Translations

The IEEE consensus development process involves the review of documents in English only. In the event that an IEEE standard is translated, only the English version published by IEEE is the approved IEEE standard.

#### Official statements

A statement, written or oral, that is not processed in accordance with the IEEE SA Standards Board Operations Manual shall not be considered or inferred to be the official position of IEEE or any of its committees and shall not be considered to be, nor be relied upon as, a formal position of IEEE. At lectures, symposia, seminars, or educational courses, an individual presenting information on IEEE standards shall make it clear that the presenter's views should be considered the personal views of that individual rather than the formal position of IEEE, IEEE SA, the Standards Committee, or the Working Group.

#### **Comments on standards**

Comments for revision of IEEE Standards documents are welcome from any interested party, regardless of membership affiliation with IEEE or IEEE SA. However, **IEEE does not provide interpretations, consulting information, or advice pertaining to IEEE Standards documents**.

Suggestions for changes in documents should be in the form of a proposed change of text, together with appropriate supporting comments. Since IEEE standards represent a consensus of concerned interests, it is important that any responses to comments and questions also receive the concurrence of a balance of interests. For this reason, IEEE and the members of its Societies and Standards Coordinating Committees are not able to provide an instant response to comments, or questions except in those cases where the matter has previously been addressed. For the same reason, IEEE does not respond to interpretation requests. Any person who would like to participate in evaluating comments or in revisions to an IEEE standard is welcome to join the relevant IEEE working group. You can indicate interest in a working group using the Interests tab in the Manage Profile & Interests area of the <u>IEEE SA myProject system</u>. An IEEE Account is needed to access the application.

Comments on standards should be submitted using the Contact Us form.

#### Laws and regulations

Users of IEEE Standards documents should consult all applicable laws and regulations. Compliance with the provisions of any IEEE Standards document does not constitute compliance to any applicable regulatory requirements. Implementers of the standard are responsible for observing or referring to the applicable regulatory requirements. IEEE does not, by the publication of its standards, intend to urge action that is not in compliance with applicable laws, and these documents may not be construed as doing so.

#### Data privacy

Users of IEEE Standards documents should evaluate the standards for considerations of data privacy and data ownership in the context of assessing and using the standards in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

#### Copyrights

IEEE draft and approved standards are copyrighted by IEEE under US and international copyright laws. They are made available by IEEE and are adopted for a wide variety of both public and private uses. These include both use, by reference, in laws and regulations, and use in private self-regulation, standardization, and the promotion of engineering practices and methods. By making these documents available for use and adoption by public authorities and private users, IEEE does not waive any rights in copyright to the documents.

#### **Photocopies**

Subject to payment of the appropriate licensing fees, IEEE will grant users a limited, non-exclusive license to photocopy portions of any individual standard for company or organizational internal use or individual, non-commercial use only. To arrange for payment of licensing fees, please contact Copyright Clearance Center, Customer Service, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA; +1 978 750 8400; <u>https://www.copyright.com/</u>. Permission to photocopy portions of any individual standard for educational classroom use can also be obtained through the Copyright Clearance Center.

#### Updating of IEEE Standards documents

Users of IEEE Standards documents should be aware that these documents may be superseded at any time by the issuance of new editions or may be amended from time to time through the issuance of amendments, corrigenda, or errata. An official IEEE document at any point in time consists of the current edition of the document together with any amendments, corrigenda, or errata then in effect.

Every IEEE standard is subjected to review at least every 10 years. When a document is more than 10 years old and has not undergone a revision process, it is reasonable to conclude that its contents, although still of some value, do not wholly reflect the present state of the art. Users are cautioned to check to determine that they have the latest edition of any IEEE standard.

In order to determine whether a given document is the current edition and whether it has been amended through the issuance of amendments, corrigenda, or errata, visit <u>IEEE Xplore</u> or <u>contact IEEE</u>. For more information about the IEEE SA or IEEE's standards development process, visit the IEEE SA Website.

#### Errata

Errata, if any, for all IEEE standards can be accessed on the <u>IEEE SA Website</u>. Search for standard number and year of approval to access the web page of the published standard. Errata links are located under the Additional Resources Details section. Errata are also available in <u>IEEE Xplore</u>. Users are encouraged to periodically check for errata.

#### Patents

IEEE Standards are developed in compliance with the **IEEE SA Patent Policy**.

Attention is called to the possibility that implementation of this standard may require use of subject matter covered by patent rights. By publication of this standard, no position is taken by the IEEE with respect to the existence or validity of any patent rights in connection therewith. If a patent holder or patent applicant has filed a statement of assurance via an Accepted Letter of Assurance, then the statement is listed on the IEEE SA Website at <a href="https://standards.ieee.org/about/sasb/patcom/patents.html">https://standards.ieee.org/about/sasb/patcom/patents.html</a>. Letters of Assurance may indicate whether the Submitter is willing or unwilling to grant licenses under patent rights without compensation or under reasonable rates, with reasonable terms and conditions that are demonstrably free of any unfair discrimination to applicants desiring to obtain such licenses.

Essential Patent Claims may exist for which a Letter of Assurance has not been received. The IEEE is not responsible for identifying Essential Patent Claims for which a license may be required, for conducting inquiries into the legal validity or scope of Patents Claims, or determining whether any licensing terms or conditions provided in connection with submission of a Letter of Assurance, if any, or in any licensing agreements are reasonable or non-discriminatory. Users of this standard are expressly advised that determination of the validity of any patent rights, and the risk of infringement of such rights, is entirely their own responsibility. Further information may be obtained from the IEEE Standards Association.

#### **IMPORTANT NOTICE**

IEEE Standards do not guarantee or ensure safety, security, health, or environmental protection, or ensure against interference with or from other devices or networks. IEEE Standards development activities consider research and information presented to the standards development group in developing any safety recommendations. Other information about safety practices, changes in technology or technology implementation, or impact by peripheral systems also may be pertinent to safety considerations during implementation of the standard. Implementers and users of IEEE Standards documents are responsible for determining and complying with all appropriate safety, security, environmental, health, and interference protection practices and all applicable laws and regulations.

## **Participants**

At the time this amendment was submitted to the IEEE SA Standards Board for approval, the IEEE 802.1 Working Group had the following membership:

#### Glenn Parsons, Chair

John Messenger, Vice Chair Jessy V. Rouyer, Secretary János Farkas, Chair, Time-Sensitive Networking Task Group Craig Gunther, Vice Chair, Time-Sensitive Networking Task Group Johannes Specht, Editor

Astrit Ademaj Ralf Assmann Christian Boiger Paul Bottorff Radhakrishna Canchi Feng Chen Weiying Cheng Paul Congdon Rodney Cummings Josef Dorr Hesham Elbakoury Thomas Enzinger Donald Fedyk Norman Finn Geoffrey Garner Marina Gutierrez Stephen Haddock Mark Hantel Jerome Henry Marc Holness Satoko Itaya Yoshihiro Ito

Michael Karl Stephan Kehrer Randy Kelsey Hajime Koto James Lawlis Christophe Mangin Scott Mansfield Kenichi Maruhashi David McCall Larry McMillan Tero Mustala Roy Myers Hiroki Nakano Bob Noseworthy Tomoki Ohsawa Hiroshi Ohue Donald R. Pannell Michael Potts Dieter Proell Wei Qiu Karen Randall

Maximilian Riegel Atsushi Sato Frank Schewe Mick Seaman Maik Seewald Ramesh Sivakolundu Marius Stanica Guenter Steindl Karim Traore **Balazs** Varga Hao Wang Tongtong Wang Xinyuan Wang Karl Weber Brian Weis Ludwig Winkel Jordon Woods Takahiro Yamaura Xiang Yu Nader Zein William Zhao Helge Zinner

The following members of the individual balloting committee voted on this amendment. Balloters may have voted for approval, disapproval, or abstention.

Thomas Alexander Butch Anton Stefan Aust Christian Boiger Vern Brethour Matthew Brown Demetrio Bucaneg William Byrd Paul Cardinal Steven Carlson Juan Carreon Pin Chang Paul Congdon Charles Cook Todor Cooklev Rodney Cummings Janos Farkas Avraham Freedman Craig Gunther Stephen Haddock Mark Hantel Marco Hernandez Werner Hoelzl Oliver Holland Marc Holness

Russell Housley Woojung Huh Atsushi Ito Raj Jain Sangkwon Jeong Pranav Jha Lokesh Kabra Stephan Kehrer Randy Kelsey Stuart Kerry Evgeny Khorov Yongbum Kim Hyeong Ho Lee Jennifer Lemon James Lepp Jon Lewis Arthur Marris Michael Maytum Brett McClellan Jonathon McLendon Larry McMillan Nick S. A. Nikjoo Satoshi Obara Bansi Patel

Walter Pienciak Clinton Powell Alon Regev Maximilian Riegel Robert Robinson Jessy V. Rouyer Chester Sandberg Frank Schewe Reinhard Schrage Michael Seaman Johannes Specht Thomas Starai Walter Struppler Mark-Rene Uchida James Van De Ligt John Vergis George Vlantis Lisa Ward Hung-Yu Wei Scott Willy Andreas Wolf Chi Xu Yu Yuan Oren Yuen Nader Zein

When the IEEE SA Standards Board approved this amendment on 24 September 2020, it had the following membership:

#### Gary Hoffman, Chair Jon Walter Rosdahl, Vice Chair John D. Kulick, Past Chair Konstantinos Karachalios, Secretary

Ted Burse Doug Edwards J. Travis Griffith Grace Gu Guido R. Hiertz Joseph L. Koepfinger\*

\*Member Emeritus

David J. Law Howard Li Dong Liu Kevin Lu Paul Nikolich Damir Novosel Dorothy Stanley Mehmet Ulema Lei Wang Sha Wei Philip B. Winston Daidi Zhong Jingyi Zhou

## Introduction

This introduction is not part of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020, IEEE Standard for Local and Metropolitan Area Networks—Bridges and Bridged Networks—Amendment 34: Asynchronous Traffic Shaping.

This amendment to IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018 specifies procedures and managed objects for Bridges and end stations to perform Asynchronous Traffic Shaping over full-duplex links with constant bit data rates. Asynchronous Traffic Shaping can be modeled as a layer of shaped first-in-first-out (FIFO) queues that are merged into per traffic class FIFO queues in transmission ports. The required minimum number of shaped FIFO queues is adjustable and at least the number of reception ports of a particular bridge.

The amendment specifies an information model for the capabilities of Asynchronous Traffic Shaping. It further specifies a YANG data model based on that information model to support configuration and status reporting. It further defines the relationship between the models introduced by this amendment and the models in the base standard (i.e., IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018 as amended specifically by IEEE Std 802.1Qcp-2018 and IEEE Std 802.1Qcx-2020).

Additionally, this amendment provides an informative framework for worst-case delay analysis in static networks with static configurations.

This amendment also addresses errors and omissions to existing features and includes syntax highlighting in the YANG module listings for easier human readability.

This standard contains state-of-the-art material. The area covered by this standard is undergoing evolution. Revisions are anticipated within the next few years to clarify existing material, to correct possible errors, and to incorporate new related material. Information on the current revision state of this and other IEEE  $802^{\text{(B)}}$  standards may be obtained from

Secretary, IEEE SA Standards Board 445 Hoes Lane Piscataway, NJ 08854 USA

### Contents

1.	Overview		
	1.3	Introduction	
4.	Abbreviat	ions	14
5.	Conforma	nce	
	5.4	VLAN Bridge component requirements	
	5.13	MAC Bridge component requirements	
	5.27	End station requirements—PSFP	
	5.32	End station requirements—ATS	
8.	Principles	of Bridge operation	
	8.6	The Forwarding Process	
12	. Bridge ma	anagement	
	12.4	Bridge Management Entity	
	12.31		
17	. Managem	ent Information Base (MIB)	
	17.2	Structure of the MIB	
	17.3	Relationship to other MIBs	
	17.7	MIB modules	
37	. Enhanced	Transmission Selection (ETS)	
	37.3	ETS algorithm	
48	. YANG D	ata Model	
	48.3	IEEE 802.1Q YANG model	
	48.4	Structure of the YANG model	
	48.5	YANG data scheme tree definitions	
	48.6	YANG modules	
49	. Asynchro	nous Traffic Shaping (ATS) in end stations	133
	49.1	Talker transmission behavior	
	49.2	Scheduler parameter consistency	
Ar	nnex A (nor	mative) PICS proforma—Bridge implementations	135
	A.5	Major capabilities	
	A.14	Bridge Management	
	A.46	Per-stream filtering and policing	
	A.48	YANG	
	A.49	Asynchronous Traffic Shaping	
Ar	nnex B (nor	mative) PICS proforma—End station implementations	
	B.5	Major capabilities	
	B.17	Per-stream filtering and policing	
	B.18	Asynchronous Traffic Shaping	139

Annex T (	informative) Cyclic queuing and forwarding	
Т.2	2 An approach to CQF implementation	
Т.3	Use of per-stream filtering and policing for CQF	
T.5	Timing considerations	
Annex V (	informative) Asynchronous Traffic Shaping delay analysis framework	
V.1	General assumptions	
V.2		
V.3		
V.4		
V.:		
V.6	· · ·	
V.:		
V.8		
V.9		
Annex W	(informative) Bibliography	

## Figures

Flow classification and metering	18
Per-stream classification for PSFP	19
Per-stream classification and metering for ATS	21
Frame timing at gate-close events	27
Timing points for Stream Gates	42
Bridge port model	78
TPMR port model	79
Provider Edge Bridge C-VLAN Interface model	80
Provider Edge Bridge S-VLAN interface model	81
Stream filters and stream gates model	82
Asynchronous Traffic Shaping model	83
Example Stream Filter and Stream Gate configuration for CQF 1	41
Example Stream Filter and Stream Gate configuration with two values of T 1	42
Path of Frames along a single hop with index $k$ with two Bridges 1	44
	Flow classification and metering

## Tables

Table 8-4	Stream gate control operations	23
Table 8-6	Transmission selection algorithm identifiers	27
Table 8-8	Scheduled Traffic and Stream Gate procedures/variables	29
Table 12-2	Port table entry	35
Table 12-34	The Stream Parameter Table	36
Table 12-35	Stream Filter Instance Table	
Table 12-36	The Stream Gate Instance Table	40
Table 12-37	The Flow Meter Instance Table	
Table 12-38	The Scheduler Instance Table	44
Table 12-39	The Scheduler Group Instance Table	45
Table 12-40	The Scheduler Port Parameter Table	
Table 12-41	The Timing Characteristics Table	46
Table 17-30	IEEE8021-PSFP-MIB Structure and relationship to this standard	
Table 48-1	Summary of YANG modules	83
Table 48-9	YANG module dependencies for the stream filters and stream gates model	
Table 48-11	YANG module dependencies for the ATS model	84

## IEEE Standard for Local and Metropolitan Area Networks—

## **Bridges and Bridged Networks**

## Amendment 34: Asynchronous Traffic Shaping

(This amendment is based on IEEE Std 802.1Q<sup>™</sup>-2018 as modified by IEEE Std 802.1Qcp<sup>™</sup>-2018, IEEE Std 802.1Qcc<sup>™</sup>-2018, IEEE Std 802.1Qcx<sup>™</sup>-2019, and IEEE Std 802.1Qcx<sup>™</sup>-2020.)

NOTE—The editing instructions contained in this amendment define how to merge the material contained here into the base document and its other amendments to form the new comprehensive standard.

Editing instructions are shown in *bold italic*. Four editing instructions are used: change, delete, insert, and replace. *Change* is used to make corrections in existing text or tables. The editing instruction specifies the location of the change and describes what is being changed either by using strikethrough (to remove old material) and <u>underscore</u> (to add new material). *Delete* removes existing material. *Insert* adds new material without disturbing the existing material. Insertions may require renumbering. If so, renumbering instructions are given in the editing instruction. *Replace* is used to make changes in figures or equations by removing the existing figure or equation and replacing it with a new one. Editing instructions, change markings, and this NOTE will not be carried over into future editions because the changes will be incorporated into the base standard.<sup>1</sup>

#### 1. Overview

#### **1.3 Introduction**

Insert the following list item after item ck) in the lettered list of 1.3, and reletter the remaining list items accordingly:

cl) Allow for Asynchronous Traffic Shaping (ATS) over full-duplex links with constant bit data rates.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Notes in text, tables, and figures are given for information only and do not contain requirements needed to implement the standard.

Authorized licensed use limited to: GM eLibrary. Downloaded on January 26,2021 at 18:48:41 UTC from IEEE Xplore. Restrictions apply.

### 4. Abbreviations

Insert the following abbreviation into Clause 4 in alphabetic order:

ATS Asynchronous Traffic Shaping

## 5. Conformance

### 5.4 VLAN Bridge component requirements

#### 5.4.1 VLAN Bridge component options

#### 5.4.1.8 Per-stream filtering and policing (PSFP) requirements

#### Change 5.4.1.8 as shown:

A VLAN Bridge component implementation that conforms to the provisions of this standard for PSFP shall

- a) Support PSFP as specified in <u>8.6.5.18.6.5.2.1</u> and <u>8.6.6.18.6.6 items d) and e)</u>.
- b) Support the state machines for stream gate control as specified in 8.6.10.
- c) Support the management entities for PSFP as specified in 12.31.

#### Insert the following subclause (5.4.1.10) after 5.4.1.9:

#### 5.4.1.10 Asynchronous Traffic Shaping (ATS) requirements

A VLAN Bridge component implementation that conforms to the provisions of this standard for ATS shall

- a) Support per-stream classification and metering for ATS as specified in 8.6.5.2.2.
- b) Support queuing with support for stream gates as specified in 8.6.6 items d) and e).
- c) Support the ATS transmission selection algorithm as specified in 8.6.8.5.
- d) Support the ATS scheduler state machines as specified in 8.6.11.
- e) Support the management entities for ATS as specified in 12.31.

#### 5.13 MAC Bridge component requirements

#### 5.13.1 MAC Bridge component options

#### 5.13.1.1 Per-stream filtering and policing (PSFP) requirements

#### Change 5.13.1.1 as shown:

A MAC Bridge component implementation that conforms to the provisions of this standard for PSFP shall

- a) Support PSFP as specified in <u>8.6.5.18.6.5.2.1</u> and <u>8.6.6.18.6.6 items d) and e)</u>.
- b) Support the state machines for stream gate control as specified in 8.6.10.
- c) Support the management entities for PSFP as specified in 12.31.

#### Insert the following subclause (5.13.1.3) after 5.13.1.2:

#### 5.13.1.3 Asynchronous Traffic Shaping (ATS) requirements

A MAC Bridge component implementation that conforms to the provisions of this standard for ATS shall

- a) Support per-stream classification and metering for ATS as specified in 8.6.5.2.2.
- b) Support queuing with support for stream gates as specified in 8.6.6 items d) and e).
- c) Support the ATS transmission selection algorithm as specified in 8.6.8.5.

- d) Support the ATS scheduler state machines as specified in 8.6.11.
- e) Support the management entities for ATS as specified in 12.31.

#### Change the title and text of 5.27 as shown:

#### 5.27 End-\_station requirements—PSFP

An end-\_station implementation that conforms to the provisions of this standard for PSFP shall

- a) Support PSFP as specified in 8.6.5.1 and 8.6.6.18.6.5.2.1.
- b) Support the state machines for stream gate control as specified in 8.6.10.
- c) Support the management entities for PSFP as specified in 12.31.

#### Insert the following subclause (5.32) after 5.31:

#### 5.32 End station requirements—ATS

An end station implementation that conforms to the provisions of this standard for ATS shall

- a) Support a minimum of two traffic classes, of which
  - 1) One traffic class supports the strict priority transmission selection algorithm (8.6.8.1) and
  - 2) One traffic class supports the ATS transmission selection algorithm (8.6.8.5).
- b) Support the ATS talker transmission behavior, as specified in 49.1.

## 8. Principles of Bridge operation

#### 8.6 The Forwarding Process

#### 8.6.5 Flow classification and metering

Delete the text of 8.6.5 (as published in IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018). This deletion includes the introductory text of 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1 through 8.6.5.3, Figure 8-13, and Table 8-4.

Insert the following material in place of the deleted material described above. This insertion includes new introductory text for 8.6.5, new 8.6.5.1 through 8.6.5.6, new Figure 8-13 through Figure 8-15, and a revised Table 8-4. Renumber the subsequent figures in Clause 8 accordingly.

The Forwarding Process can apply flow classification and metering to frames that are received on a Bridge Port and have one or more potential transmission ports. Bridge ports and end stations may support Per-Stream Filtering and Policing (PSFP), Asynchronous Traffic Shaping (ATS) filtering and eligibility time assignment, or the general flow classification rules specified in 8.6.5.1.

NOTE—The general flow classification and metering specification was added to this standard by IEEE Std 802.1Q-2005, PSFP by IEEE Std 802.1Qci-2017, and ATS by IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020.

PSFP and ATS share common per-stream classification and metering elements, as shown in Figure 8-13. The stream identification function specified in IEEE Std 802.1CB-2017 can be used to associate received frames with these elements.

#### 8.6.5.1 General flow classification and metering

Bridges that implement general flow classification and metering can identify subsets of traffic (frames), each subject to the same flow metering and forwarding. Flow classification rules may be based on the following:

- a) Destination MAC address
- b) Source MAC address
- c) VID
- d) Priority

Item c), specifying a VID value, is not applicable to VLAN-unaware MAC Relays.

Frames classified using the same set of classification rules are subject to the same flow meter. The flow meter can change the drop\_eligible parameter associated with each frame and can discard frames on the basis of the following parameters for each received frame and previously received frames, and the time elapsed since those frames were received:

- e) The received value of the drop\_eligible parameter
- f) The mac\_service\_data\_unit size

The flow meter shall not base its decision on the parameters of frames received on other Bridge Ports, or on any other parameters of those Ports. The metering algorithm described in the Metro Ethernet Forum (MEF) Technical Specification 10.3 (MEF 10.3) should be used.

NOTE 1—The flow meter described here can encompass a number of meters, each with a simpler specification. However, given the breadth of implementation choice permitted, further structuring to specify, for example, that frames can bypass a meter or are subject only to one of a number of meters provides no additional information.

NOTE 2—Although flow metering is applied after egress filtering (Figure 8-12), the meter(s) operate per reception Port, not per potential transmission Port(s).

Authorized licensed use limited to: GM eLibrary. Downloaded on January 26,2021 at 18:48:41 UTC from IEEE Xplore. Restrictions apply.

IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020 IEEE Standard for Local and Metropolitan Area Networks—Bridges and Bridged Networks Amendment 34: Asynchronous Traffic Shaping



Figure 8-13—Flow classification and metering

#### 8.6.5.2 Per-stream classification and metering

When Per-Stream Filtering and Policing (PSFP) or Asynchronous Traffic Shaping (ATS) is used, filtering and policing decisions for received frames are made, and subsequent queuing (8.6.6) and transmission selection decisions (8.6.8) supported, as follows:

- a) Each received frame can be associated with a stream filter, as specified in 8.6.5.3. If a matching stream filter is specified (8.6.5.3), that is used to process the frame. Wildcard stream filters can be configured to match and discard frames not associated with a specified stream. If no matching stream filter is found, the frame is queued for transmission as specified in 8.6.6.
- b) If the stream filter specifies maximum SDU size filtering (8.6.5.3.1), that is used to process the frame. The frame can be discarded if a maximum SDU size is exceed. The ATS scheduler state machine operation (8.6.11) assumes that the sizes of frames that it processes are less than or equal to the associated CommittedBurstSize parameter (8.6.11.3.5).
- c) The stream filter specifies a stream gate (8.6.5.4), that is used to process the frame. The frame can be discarded if it is received outside of permitted reception intervals or a given data limit within a reception interval is exceeded. The frame's priority can be mapped to an internal priority value (IPV) that can influence subsequent queuing decisions (8.6.6).
- d) If the stream filter specifies a flow meter (8.6.5.5), that is used to process the frame. The frame can be discarded or marked as drop eligible if a traffic limit of a flow meter is exceeded. A given stream filter can be configured with flow meters and an ATS scheduler if both PSFP and ATS are supported.

e) If the stream filter specifies an ATS scheduler (8.6.5.6), that is used to process the frame. It computes an eligibility time for the frame for subsequent use by the ATS transmission selection algorithm (8.6.8.5). The frame can be discarded if a maximum eligibility time is exceeded (8.6.11.3.13).

#### 8.6.5.2.1 PSFP support

Each Bridge component or end station that implements PSFP shall support stream filtering, maximum SDU size filtering, stream gating, and flow metering, with the following:

- a) A single Stream Filter Instance Table (8.6.5.3).
- b) A single Stream Gate Instance Table (8.6.5.4).
- c) A single Flow Meter Instance Table (8.6.5.5).

The relationship between stream filters, stream gates, flow meters for streams subject to PSFP processing (as identified by the stream filter) is illustrated by Figure 8-14 for a number of streams.



#### KEY

*Counters*: Matching, passing, and discarded frame counters (8.6.5.3).

MEF 10.3: Flow metering based on MEF 10.3 Bandwidth Profile parameters and algorithm as specified in 8.6.5.5.

#### Figure 8-14—Per-stream classification for PSFP

Discard: Frame discarding abilities and parameters (8.6.5.3.1, 8.6.5.4, 8.6.5.5).

#### 8.6.5.2.2 ATS support

Each Bridge component that implements ATS shall support stream filtering, maximum SDU size filtering, stream gates supporting IPV assignment, ATS schedulers, and ATS scheduler groups, with the following:

- a) A single Stream Filter Instance Table (8.6.5.3).
- b) A single Stream Gate Instance Table (8.6.5.4).
   If the Bridge component does not support PSFP in addition to ATS, each stream gate only supports IPV assignment (8.6.5.4). IPV can be used as part of adjusting per-hop delay bounds to meet specific networks' end-to-end delay requirements.
- c) A single *ATS Scheduler Instance Table* (8.6.5.6).
- d) A single ATS Scheduler Group Instance Table (8.6.5.6).
- e) An ATS Port Parameter Table for each Bridge Port (8.6.5.6).

NOTE 1—The operation of ATS schedulers (8.6.11) provides policing capabilities similar to those provided by flow meters (8.6.5.5). This handling of improper traffic can be sufficient, such that no additional flow meters are required.

NOTE 2—For bridges with support for ATS, and without support for PSFP, stream gates of ATS traffic will never close. In this case, stream gates are only used for IPV assignment.

NOTE 3—In presence of state changes of stream gates associated with ATS traffic, the asynchronous nature of ATS traffic can require that state changes of multiple of these associated gates are executed simultaneously.

The relationship between stream filters, stream gates, and ATS schedulers for streams subject to ATS processing is illustrated by Figure 8-15.

ATS support in end stations is provided by a modified variant of per-stream classification and metering for ATS, as specified in 49.1.

#### 8.6.5.3 Stream filtering

b)

c)

A received frame can be associated with a stream filter using the frame's *stream\_handle* and *priority* parameters. The *stream\_handle* is a sub-parameter of the connection\_identifier parameter of the ISS (6.6), provided by the stream identification function specified in Clause 6 of IEEE Std 802.1CB-2017 [B14].

Each stream filter comprises the following:

- a) An integer stream filter identifier.
  - A stream handle specification, either:
    - 1) A single value, as specified in IEEE Std 802.1CB.
    - 2) A wildcard, that matches any *stream\_handle*.
  - A priority specification, either:
  - 1) A single priority value.
  - 2) A wildcard value that matches any priority value.
- d) Maximum SDU size filtering (8.6.5.3.1) information, comprising:
  - 1) An integer *Maximum SDU size*, in octets. A value of 0 disables maximum SDU size filtering for this stream filter.
  - 2) A boolean *StreamBlockedDueToOversizeFrameEnable* parameter.
  - 3) A boolean *StreamBlockedDueToOversizeFrame* parameter.
- e) An integer stream gate identifier (8.6.5.4).
- f) An integer *flow meter instance identifier* (8.6.5.5).
   If this parameter is absent, frames associated with the stream filter are not subject to flow metering.
- g) An integer ATS scheduler instance identifier (8.6.5.6).
   If this parameter is absent, frames associated with the stream filter are not subject to ATS scheduling and transmission selection.

IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020 IEEE Standard for Local and Metropolitan Area Networks—Bridges and Bridged Networks Amendment 34: Asynchronous Traffic Shaping



#### KEY

*Discard*: Frame discarding abilities and parameters (8.6.5.3.1, 8.6.5.4, 8.6.5.6). CBS: CommittedBurstSize parameter (8.6.5.6, 8.6.11.3.5).

CIR: Committed Information Rate parameter (8.6.5.6, 8.6.11.3.6).

#### Figure 8-15—Per-stream classification and metering for ATS

Each stream filter also comprises the following counters for frames associated with the stream filter:

- h) MatchingFramesCount: all frames associated with that stream filter.
- i) *PassingSDUCount*: frames passing the maximum SDU size filter (8.6.5.3.1).
- j) NotPassingSDUCount: frames not passing the maximum SDU size filter (8.6.5.3.1).
- k) *PassingFrameCount*: frames passing the associated stream gate (8.6.5.4).
- 1) NotPassingFrameCount: frames not passing the stream gate (8.6.5.4).
- m) *RedFramesCount*: frames discarded by the flow meter (8.6.5.5).

The *stream filter identifier* uniquely identifies the stream filter, indexing a *Stream Filter Instance Table* of up to *MaxStreamFilterInstances* stream filters. Each received frame is associated with the stream filter with the lowest *stream filter identifier* whose *stream\_handle* and *priority* specification match the frame's parameters, and the *MatchingFramesCount* is incremented for that filter.

NOTE 1—The use of stream\_handle and priority, along with the wild-carding rules previously stated, allow configuration possibilities that go beyond the selection of individual streams, for example, per-priority filtering and policing, or per-priority per-reception Port filtering and policing can be configured using these rules.

NOTE 2—If it is desired to discard frames that do not match any other stream filter, rather than such frames being processed without filtering, a stream filter can be placed at the end of the table with stream\_handle and priority specifications both wild-carded and the stream gate identifier of a permanently closed stream gate.

NOTE 3—A discarded frame is not processed or counted by subsequent elements of the forwarding process. As a consequence, implementations can internally represent all counters [items h) through m) above] by the four counters MatchingFramesCount [item h) above], NotPassingSDUCount [item j) above], NotPassingFrameCount [item l) above], and RedFramesCount [item m) above].

#### 8.6.5.3.1 Maximum SDU Size Filtering

If the SDU size of a frame exceeds the value of the associated stream filter's Maximum SDU size parameter, the frame is discarded and that stream filter's NotPassingSDUCount is incremented. If the stream filter's StreamBlockedDueToOversizeFrameEnable parameter is configured to be TRUE, the StreamBlockedDueToOversizeFrame parameter is set to TRUE and all subsequent frames will be discarded until StreamBlockedDueToOversizeFrame is administratively reset to FALSE.

Otherwise, the stream filter's PassingSDUCount is incremented (see 8.6.5.3). The default configuration of both StreamBlockedDueToOversizeFrameEnable and StreamBlockedDueToOversizeFrame is FALSE.

NOTE—The Maximum SDU size is defined per stream filter and can therefore differ from the queueMaxSDU specified in 8.6.8.4.As queueMaxSDU is applied after the flow classification and metering, it is possible that a frame that passes the Maximum SDU size filter will later be discarded because its SDU size exceeds queueMaxSDU.

#### 8.6.5.4 Stream gating

Stream gates can discard frames whose reception times contradict a given time schedule. Stream gates can also map the frame's priority to an internal priority value (IPV) that is used to make subsequent queuing decisions (8.6.6), while retaining the frame's original priority for transmission.

NOTE 1—The IPV facilitates ATS per-hop delay bound adjustment to satisfy specific networks' end-to-end delay requirements. Annex (CQF) describes another IPV use case.

Each stream gate comprises the following:

- a) An integer stream gate instance identifier.
- b) An administrative and an operational *stream gate state* parameter. These parameters take the following values:
  - 1) Open: Frames are permitted to pass through the stream gate.
  - 2) Closed: Frames are not permitted to pass through the stream gate.
- c) An administrative and an operational *internal priority value specification* parameter. These parameters take the following values:
  - 1) Null, in this case the received frame's priority parameter is used as the IPV.
  - 2) A specific IPV for the frame.

The stream gate instance identifier uniquely identifies the stream gate, indexing a Stream Gate Instance Table of up to MaxStreamGateInstances stream gates.

If PSFP are supported, each stream gate also includes the following:

- d) An administrative and an operational stream gate control list.
- e) A boolean *GateClosedDueToInvalidRxEnable* parameter.
- f) A boolean *GateClosedDueToInvalidRx* parameter.
- g) A boolean *GateClosedDueToOctetsExceededEnable* parameter.
- h) A boolean *GateClosedDueToOctetsExceeded* parameter.

An instance of the stream gate control state machine (8.6.10) determines the operational values of the *stream* gate state and the *internal priority value specification* [items b) and c) above] by the cyclical execution of the control operations (see Table 8-4) specified in the stream gate's *stream gate control list* [item d) above]. The administrative *stream gate state* and *internal priority value specification* parameters are used to determine the initial values of the corresponding operational parameters, and the administrative *stream gate control list* parameter allows configuration of a new control list prior to enabling its use in a running system.

If a frame is passed by a stream gate, the *PassingFrameCount* of the stream filter (8.6.5.3) associated with that frame is incremented. The *NotPassingFrameCount* is incremented if the frame is discarded.

Operation name	Parameter(s)	Action
SetGateAndIPV	StreamGateState, IPV, TimeInterval, IntervalOctetMax	The StreamGateState parameter specifies a desired state, <i>open</i> or <i>closed</i> , for the stream gate, and the IPV parameter specifies a desired value of the IPV associated with the stream. On execution, the StreamGateState and IPV parameter values are used to set the operational values of the stream gate state and internal priority value specification parameters for the stream. After <i>TimeInterval</i> ticks (8.6.9.4.16) has elapsed since the completion of the previous stream gate control operation in the stream gate control list, control passes to the next stream gate control operation. The optional IntervalOctetMax parameter specifies the maximum number of MSDU octets that are permitted to pass the gate during the specified TimeInterval. If the IntervalOctetMax parameter is omitted, there is no limit on the number of octets that can pass the gate.

Stream gates are able to permanently discard frames and thus effectively override the operational gate state (i.e., the stream gate behaves as if the operational stream gate state is Closed). This capability is provided in case a frame is discarded due to a closed gate state [8.6.5.4 item b)], and in case a frame is discarded because there are insufficient octets left (i.e., the value of the IntervalOctetsLeft parameter, as specified in 8.6.10.8, is lower than the frame length).

- i) Permanent frame discarding due to a frame received during a closed gate state is enabled if the GateClosedDueToInvalidRxEnable parameter is TRUE, and disabled if this parameter is FALSE. If enabled and any frame is discarded, then the GateClosedDueToInvalidRx parameter is set to TRUE, and all subsequent frames are discarded as long as the GateClosedDueToInvalidRxEnable and GateClosedDueToInvalidRx parameters are TRUE. Changes of the GateClosedDueToInvalidRxEnable parameter and transitions from TRUE to FALSE of the GateClosedDueToInvalidRx parameter are administrative actions.
- Permanent frame discarding due to insufficient left octets is enabled if the j) GateClosedDueToOctetsExceededEnable parameter is TRUE, and disabled if this parameter is FALSE. If enabled and any frame is discarded because there are insufficient octets left, then the GateClosedDueToOctetsExceeded parameter is set to TRUE, and all subsequent frames are discarded long as the GateClosedDueToOctetsExceededEnable as and GateClosedDueToOctetsExceededEnable parameters are TRUE. Changes of the GateClosedDueToOctetsExceededEnable parameter and transitions from TRUE to FALSE of the GateClosedDueToOctetsExceeded parameter are administrative actions.

Per default, permanent frame discarding is disabled and all associated parameters have the default value FALSE.

NOTE 2—Permanent frame discarding allows the detection of incoming frames during time periods when the stream gate is in the closed state and exceptionally large ingress bursts to result in the stream gate behaving as it is in a

permanently closed state, until such a time as management action is taken to reset the condition. The intent is to support applications where the transmission and reception of frames across the network is coordinated such that frames are received only when the stream gate is open with a limited overall amount of ingress octets. Hence, frames received by the stream gate when it is in the closed state and unexpected amounts of ingress octets represent invalid receive conditions.

#### 8.6.5.5 Flow metering

The flow meters specified by this subclause (8.6.5.5) implement the parameters and algorithm specified in *Bandwidth Profile Parameters and Algorithm* in MEF 10.3 with the additions described in this subclause.

Each flow meter comprises the following:

- a) An integer flow meter identifier.
- b) An integer *Committed information rate (CIR)*, in bits per second (MEF 10.3).
- c) An integer Committed burst size (CBS), in octets (MEF 10.3).
- d) An integer *Excess Information Rate (EIR)*, in bits per second (MEF 10.3).
- e) An integer *Excess burst size (EBS) per bandwidth profile flow*, in octets (MEF 10.3).
- f) A Coupling flag (CF), which takes the value 0 or 1 (MEF 10.3).
- g) A Color mode (CM), which takes the value color-blind or color-aware (MEF 10.3).
- h) A boolean DropOnYellow parameter.
- i) A boolean MarkAllFramesRedEnable parameter.
- j) A boolean *MarkAllFramesRed* parameter.

NOTE 1—This standard specifies the relationship among frame length, media-dependent overhead, ATS scheduler operation, and the associated parameters in 8.6.11. In contrast, the operation and parameters of flow meters in 8.6.5.5 are as specified by MEF 10.3.

NOTE 2—Envelope and Rank, as defined in MEF 10.3, are not used by the flow meters described in this subclause; i.e., the reduced functionality algorithm described in 12.2 of MEF 10.3 is used.

The *flow meter identifier* uniquely identifies the flow meter instance, indexing a *Flow Meter Instance Table* of up to *MaxFlowMeterInstances* flow meters.

The DropOnYellow parameter indicates whether frames marked yellow by the MEF 10.3 algorithm are discarded or marked as drop eligible:

- k) A value of TRUE indicates that yellow frames are discarded.
- 1) A value of FALSE indicates that the drop eligible parameter of yellow frames is set to TRUE.

NOTE 3—Changing the value of the drop\_eligible parameter may change the contents of the frame, depending on how the frame is tagged when transmitted, which may then require updating the frame\_check\_sequence. Mechanisms for conveying information from ingress to egress that the frame\_check\_sequence may require updating are implementation dependent.

Flow meters can permanently discard all frames after an initial frame has been discarded. This capability is enabled if the MarkAllFramesRedEnable parameter is TRUE, and disabled if this parameter is FALSE. If enabled and the flow meter discards a frame, then the MarkAllFramesRed parameter is set to TRUE, and all subsequent frames are discarded as long as the MarkAllFramesRedEnable and MarkAllFramesRed parameters are TRUE.

Changes of the MarkAllFramesRedEnable parameter and transitions from TRUE to FALSE of the MarkAllFramesRed parameter are administrative actions. Per default, permanent frame discarding is disabled and both associated parameters have the default value FALSE.

Each time a flow meter discards a frame, the RedFramesCount counter of the originating stream filter (8.6.5.3) is increased.

#### 8.6.5.6 ATS eligibility time assignment

Asynchronous Traffic Shaping (ATS) schedulers assign eligibility times to frames which are then used for traffic regulation by the ATS transmission selection algorithm (8.6.8.5).

NOTE 1—ATS schedulers, as defined in this subclause (8.6.5.6), realize the computational part of the overall traffic shaping operation of ATS. The complete operation is provided in combination with the ATS transmission selection algorithm (8.6.8.5), which uses the assigned eligibility times to regulate the traffic for transmission.

Each ATS scheduler comprises the following:

- a) An integer scheduler identifier.
- b) An integer scheduler group identifier.
- c) An integer *CommittedBurstSizeParameter* parameter, in bits (8.6.11.3.5).
- d) An integer *CommittedInformationRate* parameter, in bits per second (8.6.11.3.6).
- e) An internal *bucket empty time* state variable, in seconds (8.6.11.3.3).

ATS schedulers are organized in *ATS scheduler groups*. There is one ATS scheduler group per reception Port per upstream traffic class, where the latter refers to the transmitting traffic class in the device connected to the given reception Port. All ATS schedulers that process frames from a particular reception Port and a particular upstream traffic class are in the respective ATS scheduler group.

Each ATS scheduler group comprises the following:

- f) An integer *scheduler group identifier*.
- g) An integer *MaximumResidenceTime* parameter, shared by all ATS schedulers in a scheduler group, in nanoseconds (8.6.11.3.13).
- h) An internal *group eligibility time* state variable, shared by all ATS schedulers in a scheduler group, in seconds (8.6.11.3.10).

NOTE 2—The organization of ATS schedulers into groups results in a non-decreasing ordering of eligibility times of successive frames associated with a single group. This permits frames of one group to be queued in FIFO order.

Each ATS scheduler assigns eligibility times to the associated frames, and discards frames in exceptional situations. The underlying operations are performed by an ATS scheduler state machine (8.6.11) associated with an ATS scheduler. This state machine updates the associated bucket empty time and group eligibility time state variables based on the CommittedBurstSize, the CommittedInformationRate, the MaxResidenceTime, the frame arrival times, and the frame lengths (including media-specific overhead).

Each Port is associated with the following variable for ATS schedulers:

i) An integer *DiscardedFramesCount* of frames discarded by the ATS schedulers associated with that reception Port.

Each Bridge component provides an *ATS Scheduler Instance Table* of up to *MaxSchedulerInstances* ATS schedulers, an *ATS Scheduler Group Instance Table* of up to *MaxSchedulerGroupInstances* ATS scheduler groups, and a *ATS Scheduler Port Parameter Table* shared by all ATS schedulers associated with a reception Port.

NOTE 3—Whether ATS scheduler instances, ATS scheduler group instances, the scheduler instance table, and the scheduler group instance table are located in reception ports or in transmission ports is implementation specific.

#### 8.6.6 Queuing frames

#### Change the fourth paragraph in 8.6.6 as shown (including splitting the paragraph into two paragraphs):

The Forwarding Process provides one or more queues for a given Bridge Port, each corresponding to a distinct traffic class. Each frame is mapped to a traffic class using the Traffic Class Table for the Port-and the frame's priority. The priority value used for this mapping is determined as follows:

- c) If stream gates are unsupported (8.6.5.4), the frame's priority is used.
- d) If stream gates are supported and the IPV specification assigned to the frame is the null value, the frame's priority is used.
- e) If stream gates are supported and the IPV specification assigned to the frame is an IPV, this IPV is used.

Traffic class tables may be managed. Table 8-5 shows the recommended mapping for the number of classes implemented, in implementations that do not support the credit-based shaper transmission selection algorithm (8.6.8.2). The requirements for priority to traffic class mappings in implementations that support the credit-based shaper transmission selection algorithm are defined in 34.5. Up to eight traffic classes may be supported, allowing separate queues for each priority.

#### Change NOTE 3 in 8.6.6 as shown:

NOTE 3—A queue in this context is not necessarily a single FIFO data structure. A queue is a record of all frames of a given traffic class awaiting transmission on a given Bridge Port. The structure of this record is not specified. The transmission selection algorithm (8.6.8) determines which traffic class, among those classes with frames available for transmission, provides the next frame for transmission. The method of determining which frame within a traffic class is the next available frame is not specified beyond conforming to the frame ordering requirements of this subclause. This allows a variety of queue structures such as a single FIFO, or a set of FIFOs with one for each pairing of ingress and egress ports (i.e., Virtual Output Queuing), or a set of FIFOs with one for each VLAN or priority, or hierarchical structures is allowed.

Delete 8.6.6.1 ("PSFP queuing").

#### 8.6.8 Transmission selection

#### Change the fourth paragraph of 8.6.8 as shown:

The strict priority transmission selection algorithm defined in 8.6.8.1 shall be supported by all Bridges as the default algorithm for selecting frames for transmission. The credit-based shaper transmission selection algorithm defined in 8.6.8.2, and the ETS algorithm defined in 8.6.8.3, and the ATS transmission selection algorithm defined in 8.6.8.5 may be supported in addition to the strict priority algorithm. Further transmission selection algorithms, selectable by management means, may be supported as an implementation option so long as the requirements of 8.6.6 are met.

#### Change Table 8-6 as shown:

Transmission selection algorithm	Identifier
Strict priority (8.6.8.1)	0
Credit-based shaper (8.6.8.2)	1
Enhanced Transmission Selection (ETS) (8.6.8.3)	2
ATS Transmission Selection (8.6.8.5)	3
Reserved for future standardization	<u>34</u> _254
Vendor-specific Transmission Selection algorithm value for use with DCBX (D.2.8.8)	255
Vendor-specific	A four-octet integer, where the most significant 3 octets hold an OUI or CID value, and the least significant octet holds an integer value in the range 0–255 assigned by the owner of the OUI or CID.

#### Table 8-6—Transmission selection algorithm identifiers

#### 8.6.8.4 Enhancements for scheduled traffic

Change the third paragraph of 8.6.8.4 as shown (including splitting the paragraph into two paragraphs and inserting a new Figure 8-17 and NOTE 1), and renumber the subsequent figures in Clause 8 accordingly:

In addition to the other checks carried out by the transmission selection algorithm, a frame on a traffic class queue is not available for transmission [as required for tests (a) and (b) in 8.6.8] if the transmission gate is in the closed state or if there is insufficient time available to transmit the entirety of that frame, <u>plus the media-dependent overhead specified in 12.4.2.2</u>, before the next gate-close event (3.97) associated with that queue (Figure 8-17).



#### IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020 IEEE Standard for Local and Metropolitan Area Networks—Bridges and Bridged Networks Amendment 34: Asynchronous Traffic Shaping

NOTE 1—For example, in the case of IEEE 802.3 media, the media-dependent overhead prior to the gate-close event includes the preamble of a potentially following frame from a different traffic class.

A per-traffic class counter, TransmissionOverrun (12.29.1.1.2), is incremented if the implementation detects that a frame from a given queue is still being transmitted by the MAC when the gate-close event for that queue occurs.

## Change the former NOTE 1 of 8.6.8.4 as shown, and renumber the subsequent notes in this subclause accordingly:

NOTE +2—It is assumed that the implementation has knowledge of the transmission overheads that are involved in transmitting a frame on a given Port and can therefore determine how long the transmission of a frame will take. However, tThere can be reasons that the time required to complete the transmission of a frame is unknown. For example, where frame preemption is supported and there is no way of telling in advance how many times the given frame will be preempted before this transmission is complete. why the frame size, and therefore the length of time needed for its transmission, is unknown; for example, where cut through is supported, or where frame preemption is supported and there is no way of telling in advance how many times a given frame will be preempted before its transmission is complete. It is desirable that the schedule for such traffic is designed to accommodate the intended pattern of transmission without overrunning the next gate-close event for the traffic classes concerned.

#### Insert the following subclause (8.6.8.5) after 8.6.8.4:

#### 8.6.8.5 ATS transmission selection algorithm

For a given queue that supports ATS transmission selection, the algorithm determines that a frame is available for transmission if the queue contains one or more frames eligible for transmission. A frame is eligible for transmission if the assigned eligibility time (8.6.5.6, 8.6.11.3.2) is earlier than or at the current time.

The current time is determined by the TransmissionSelection Clock, which is an implementation specific local system clock function. The TransmissionSelection Clock determines the selectability time per frame, which is the time at which this frame is queued (8.6.6) and available for transmission selection. The selectability time is used as a reference to specify the handling of device-internal implementation specific timing properties (8.6.11.3.2).

All frames that reach their selectability time are selected for transmission in ascending order of the assigned eligibility times. Transmission selection of frames with identical assigned eligibility times shall maintain the ordering requirement specified in 8.6.6.

NOTE—In the case of frames with non-identical eligibility times, the ordering requirement from 8.6.6 is automatically satisfied due the operation of the ATS scheduler state machines (8.6.11), which assign eligibility times in a non-decreasing order.

#### 8.6.10 Stream gate control state machines

#### Change the introductory text of 8.6.10 (including Table 8-8) as shown:

The execution of the gate operations in a stream gate control list  $(\frac{8.6.5.1.28.6.5.4}{8.6.5.4})$  is controlled by the three state machines specified in 8.6.9:

- a) The Cycle Timer state machine (8.6.9.1);
- b) The List Execute state machine (8.6.9.2); and
- c) The List Config state machine (8.6.9.3).

One instance of each state machine is instantiated for each stream gate control list associated with instances of stream gates in a Bridge component that supports <u>PSFPstream gates</u>. An overview of the operation of these state machines can be found in Figure 8-18.<sup>2</sup>

The operation of these state machines is as defined in 8.6.9, with the exception of the definitions of the ExecuteOperation() procedure, the SetGateStates() procedure, the ListPointer variable, the AdminGateStates variable, and the OperGateStates variable; amended versions of these definitions appear in 8.6.10.1 through 8.6.10.5. Table 8-8 shows the correspondence between the procedures/variables used in 8.6.9 and the <u>PSFPstream gate</u> versions of these procedures/variables.

Three additional variables needed by the Execute<u>PSFPStreamGate</u>Operation procedure are defined in 8.6.10.6 and 8.6.10.7.

Procedure/variable name in 8.6.9	PSFPStream Gate procedure/variable name
ExecuteOperation() (8.6.9.2.1)	ExecutePSFPStreamGateOperation() (8.6.10.1)
SetGateStates() (8.6.9.2.2)	SetPSFPStreamGateStates() (8.6.10.2)
ListPointer (8.6.9.4.15)	PSFPStreamGateListPointer (8.6.9.2.2)
AdminGateStates (8.6.9.4.5)	PSFPStreamGateAdminGateStates (8.6.10.4)
OperGateStates (8.6.9.4.22)	PSFPStreamGateOperGateStates (8.6.10.5)

Table 8-8—Scheduled Traffic and PSFPStream Gate procedures/variables

#### Change 8.6.10.1 through 8.6.10.8 as shown:

#### 8.6.10.1 Execute PSFPStreamGateOperation()

The Execute PSFPStreamGateOperation() procedure is responsible for fetching the next gate operation from the OperControlList, along with any parameters associated with it, and performing actions based upon the gate operation that has been fetched. The value of the PSFPStreamGateListPointer variable (8.6.9.2.2) is used as an index into OperControlList. The procedure processes the operation according to its operation name (Table 8-4) as follows:

- a) If the operation name is SetGateAndIPV, then the StreamGateState parameter value associated with the operation is assigned to the <u>PSFPStreamGateOperGateStates</u> variable (8.6.10.5), the IPV parameter value is assigned to the OperIPV variable (8.6.10.7), and the TimeInterval parameter value associated with the operation is assigned to the TimeInterval variable (8.6.9.4.24). If the TimeInterval parameter value associated with the operation was 0, the TimeInterval variable is assigned the value 1. If there is an IntervalOctetMax parameter associated with the gate operation, then that parameter value is used to set the value of the IntervalOctetsLeft variable (8.6.10.8); otherwise, the IntervalOctetsLeft variable is set to a value greater than the maximum possible number of octets that the gate could pass during TimeInterval.
- b) If the operation name is unrecognized, then the <u>PSFPStreamGateListPointer</u> variable (8.6.9.4.15) is assigned the value of the OperControlListLength variable (8.6.9.4.23) and the TimeInterval variable (8.6.9.4.24) is assigned the value 0.
- c) If there is no TimeInterval parameter associated with the operation, then the TimeInterval variable is assigned the value 0.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> *Editor's note:* Figure 8-15 (Scheduled traffic state machines—overview and relationships) as published in IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018 has been renumbered to Figure 8-18 because this amendment inserted new figures earlier in this clause.

#### 8.6.10.2 SetPSFPStreamGateStates()

This procedure sets the stream gate state as specified by the value of the <u>PSFPStreamGate</u>OperGateStates variable (8.6.9.4.22).

#### 8.6.10.3 PSFPStreamGateListPointer

An integer used as a pointer to entries in the OperControlList (8.6.9.4.19), each entry consisting of a stream gate control operation with its associated parameters (Table 8-4). A value of zero points at the first entry in the list; a value of (OperControlListLength - 1) points at the last entry.

#### 8.6.10.4 PSFPStreamGateAdminGateStates

The initial state of the gate associated with the stream gate is set by the List Execute state machine (8.6.9.2) and is determined by the value of the <u>PSFPStreamGateAdminGateStates</u> variable. The default value of <u>PSFPStreamGateAdminGateStates</u> can be changed by management.

#### 8.6.10.5 PSFPStreamGateOperGateStates

The current state of the gate associated with the stream gate. <u>PSFPStreamGateOperGateStates</u> is set by the List Execute state machine (8.6.9.2), and its initial value is determined by the value of the <u>PSFPStreamGateAdminGateStates</u> variable (8.6.10.4).

#### 8.6.10.6 AdminIPV

The initial value of the OperIPV variable (8.6.10.7) associated with the stream gate is determined by the value of the AdminIPV variable. The default value of AdminIPV variable is the null value. The value of the AdminIPV variable can be changed by management.

#### 8.6.10.7 OperIPV

The current value of the IPV associated with the stream gate. The initial value of OperIPV is set equal to the value of the AdminIPV variable (8.6.10.6). Subsequently, if there is a stream gate control list associated with the stream gate instance, its value is controlled by the contents of the operational stream gate control list and the operation of the List Execute state machine (8.6.9.2).

#### 8.6.10.8 IntervalOctetsLeft

The current value of the IntervalOctetsLeft parametervariable indicates how many more MSDU octets can be passed by the stream gate during the current TimeInterval. This variable is initialized by the Execute PSFPStreamGateOperation() procedure (8.6.10.1). If a frame that would otherwise pass the gate is larger than the current value of IntervalOctetsLeft, it is treated as if the gate is in the *closed* state; i.e., it is discarded. If a frame that would otherwise pass the gate is subtracted from the value of IntervalOctetsLeft.

Insert the following subclauses (8.6.11 through 8.6.11.3.14) after 8.6.10.8:

#### 8.6.11 ATS Scheduler state machines

The ATS scheduler state machine operation is based on the ATS scheduler clocks (8.6.11.1), which is in relationship to transmission selection clocks (8.6.8.5). The state machine operation is specified by the ProcessFrame(frame) procedure (8.6.11.3) and the therein used state variables (8.6.11.3.3, 8.6.11.3.10). Parameters used by the ProcessFrame(frame) procedure are as defined in 8.6.5.6. Each arriving frame causes invocation of the ProcessFrame(frame) procedure.

The ATS scheduler state machine operation is based on a token bucket shaping algorithm as described in Tanenbaum and Wetherall [B86]. This subclause and its subclauses refer to the token bucket shaping algorithm, and the underlying terms, for informative explanation only. Specification of the ATS scheduler state machine operation does not depend on these explanations.

#### 8.6.11.1 ATS Scheduler Clocks

An ATS scheduler clock is an implementation specific local system clock function. It is used to determine the arrival time of frames (8.6.11.3.1). A Bridge component may utilize one or more ATS scheduler clock instances. In the case of multiple scheduler clock instances, all ATS scheduler instances associated with the same reception Port share the same ATS scheduler clock instance (i.e., the arrival time of all frames received from a particular reception port is determined by the same ATS scheduler clock instance).

#### 8.6.11.2 Relationship between ATS Scheduler Clocks and Transmission Selection Clocks

ATS scheduler clocks and transmission selection clocks (8.6.8.5) run at the same rate with bounded offset variation. A difference between an arbitrary instant of time  $t_{FA}$ , as recognized by an ATS scheduler clock instance, and the same instant of time  $t_{TS}$ , as recognized by a transmission selection clock instance, may be observed during the processing of a frame. The time difference may vary over a sequence of frames, which is characterized by the following equation:

 $ClockOffsetMin \le t_{TS} - t_{FA} \le ClockOffsetMax$ 

where ClockOffsetMin and ClockOffsetMax are implementation specific constants that limit the variation. The range is characterized by ClockOffsetVariationMax (12.31.8.3) as follows:

ClockOffsetVariationMax = ClockOffsetMax - ClockOffsetMin

NOTE 1—ClockOffsetMin and ClockOffsetMax capture implementation specific properties such as the resolution of the associated clocks, associated rounding errors, constant offsets between clocks, Bridge-internal synchronization inaccuracies in presence of different underlying oscillators, and similar.

A pair of a scheduler clock instance and a transmission selection clock instance has an implementation specific nominal rate, and a maximal absolute deviation from this nominal rate during operation, as characterized by the ClockRateDeviationMax parameter (12.31.8.4).

NOTE 2—ClockRateDeviationMax captures implementation specific properties such as oscillator rate deviation, numeric resolution for the operations specified in 8.6.11.3, and similar.

NOTE 3—ATS scheduler clocks and transmission selection clocks provide a model to express different sources of delay, delay variation, and inaccuracy. It is not required to implement different multiple physical oscillators/clocks (i.e., ATS scheduler clocks and transmission selection clocks can actually be the same physical clock or can be generated from the same oscillator), but the model captures the properties of implementations with and without different physical oscillators/clocks in a unified manner.

#### 8.6.11.3 ProcessFrame(frame)

This procedure computes eligibility time, assigns the eligibility times to frames, and updates the ATS scheduler state machine variables.

The procedure is described by the following pseudo-code in a neutral manner: The arithmetic precision, and the resolution of variables, are implementation specific, unless externally visible by management (12.31). The impact of the associated inaccuracies is discussed in Annex.

```
ProcessFrame(frame) {
      lengthRecoveryDuration = length(frame)/
                                  CommittedInformationRate:
      emptyToFullDuration = CommittedBurstSize/
                                  CommittedInformationRate;
      schedulerEligibilityTime = BucketEmptyTime +
                                  lengthRecoveryDuration;
                               = BucketEmptyTime +
      bucketFullTime
                                  emptyToFullDuration;
      eligibilityTime
                                = max(arrivalTime(frame),
                                       GroupEligibilityTime,
                                       schedulerEligibilityTime);
      if (eligibilityTime <= (arrivalTime(frame) + MaxResidenceTime/1.0e9)){
             // The frame is valid
             GroupEligibilityTime = eligibilityTime;
                                 = (eligibilityTime < bucketFullTime) ?
             BucketEmptyTime
                    schedulerEligibilityTime :
                    schedulerEligibilityTime + eligibilityTime - bucketFullTime;
             AssignAndProceed(frame, eligibilityTime);
      } else {
             // The frame is invalid
             Discard(frame);
      }
}
```

#### 8.6.11.3.1 arrivalTime(frame)

The arrival time of the frame, in seconds. The arrival time refers to the instant of time at which the associated ATS scheduler clock instance recognizes the arrival of the entire frame.

The point at which this recognition happens on the path between reception Ports and transmission Ports is implementation dependent. The earliest option is when the frame passes the boundary between the network physical medium and a reception Port, the latest option is during invocation of the ProcessFrame procedure.

For all frames arriving at all reception Ports, the arrival time is determined relative to the frame end. The maximum delay between the time a frame passes the boundary between the network physical medium and its subsequent recognition by the associated ATS scheduler clock instance is implementation specific, and is characterized by the ArrivalRecognitionDelayMax parameter (12.31.8.5).

The order of all frames associated with one ATS scheduler group at the boundary between the network physical medium and a reception Port is the same as the order of the arrival times determined for these frames.

NOTE—For example, the arrival time of frames may be determined based on invocation of the M\_UNITDATA.indication service primitive of the ISS (6.6), as specified in IEEE Std 802.1AC.

#### 8.6.11.3.2 AssignAndProceed(frame,eligibilityTime)

This procedure assigns an eligibility time to a frame for further processing by the transmission selection (8.6.8.5).

The assigned eligibility time, as used for ATS transmission selection decisions (8.6.8.5), is derived from the eligibilityTime parameter. The calculation of the assigned eligibility time accounts for variations between the associated ATS scheduler clock instance and transmission selection clock instance (8.6.11.2), and processing delays through the forwarding process, as detailed in the following.

Any frame may experience an additional, non-negative, processing delay, between its arrival time recognition by the associated ATS scheduler clock instance and its selectability time (8.6.8.5). This delay may vary per frame, thus that there is a delay variation over a sequence of frames. The processing delay is characterized by the following equation:

 $ProcessingDelayMin \leq processingDelay(frame) \leq ProcessingDelayMax$ 

where ProcessingDelayMin (12.31.8.6) and ProcessingDelayMax (12.31.8.7) are implementation specific parameters, and processingDelay(frame) denotes the processing delay of an actual frame, including any potential delay introduced by the operation of the associated ATS scheduler state machine instance.

The assigned eligibility time is calculated as follows:

assignedEligibilityTime = eligibilityTime + ClockOffsetMin + ProcessingDelayMax

#### 8.6.11.3.3 BucketEmptyTime

A state variable that contains the most recent instant of time at which the token bucket of the ATS scheduler instance was empty, in seconds.

The BucketEmptyTime variable is initialized with a time earlier than CommittedBurstSize/ CommittedInformationRate in the past, as perceived by the ATS Scheduler Clock. After initialization, the number of tokens in the token bucket is equivalent to the CommittedBurstSize parameter.

#### 8.6.11.3.4 bucketFullTime

The instant of time when the number of tokens in the token bucket is equivalent to the CommittedBurstSize parameter, in seconds.

#### 8.6.11.3.5 CommittedBurstSize

The committed burst size of the ATS scheduler instance, in bits (8.6.5.6). The CommittedBurstSize parameter defines the maximum token capacity of the token bucket. In the token bucket model, the number of tokens removed from the bucket by a frame equals the length of the frame, as defined in 8.6.11.3.11.

#### 8.6.11.3.6 CommittedInformationRate

The committed information rate of the ATS scheduler instance, in bits per second (8.6.5.6). The CommittedInformationRate parameter defines the rate at which the token bucket is refilled with tokens until the maximum token capacity of the token bucket is reached.

#### 8.6.11.3.7 Discard(frame)

This procedure discards the frame and increases the DiscardedFramesCount counter of the associated reception port (8.6.5.6). The procedure is called in exceptional situations only (e.g., misbehavior of the connected upstream system).

#### 8.6.11.3.8 eligibilityTime

The eligibility time of the frame, without taking the implementation specific device-internal timing properties of the forwarding process into account. These timing properties are taken into account by the AssignAndProceed(frame) procedure (8.6.11.3.2).

#### 8.6.11.3.9 emptyToFullDuration

The duration required to accumulate a number of tokens equivalent to the CommittedBurstSize parameter, in seconds.

#### 8.6.11.3.10 GroupEligibilityTime

A state variable that contains the most recent value of the eligibilityTime variable from the previous frame, as processed by any ATS scheduler instance in the same ATS scheduler group, in seconds.

The GroupEligibilityTime variable is initialized with a time earlier or equal to the current time, as perceived by the ATS scheduler clock.

#### 8.6.11.3.11 length(frame)

The length of the frame, including all media-dependent overhead (12.4.2.2), in bits.

#### 8.6.11.3.12 lengthRecoveryDuration

The duration required to accumulate a number of tokens equivalent to length(frame), in seconds.

#### 8.6.11.3.13 MaxResidenceTime

The MaximumResidenceTime parameter of the ATS scheduler group instance associated with the ATS scheduler instance, in nanoseconds (8.6.5.6). The parameter limits the duration for which frames can reside in a Bridge.

NOTE—A consistent setup of MaxResidenceTime parameter can be determined by the per hop delay bound, which is a result of the timing analysis (Annex ).

#### 8.6.11.3.14 schedulerEligibilityTime

The instant of time when the number of tokens in the token bucket is at least equivalent to arrivalTime(frame), in seconds.

### 12. Bridge management

### 12.4 Bridge Management Entity

#### 12.4.2 Port configuration

#### Change Table 12-2 as shown:

Name	Data Type	Operations supported <sup>a</sup>	References
portComponentId	ComponentID	R	12.4.1.5
portPortNumber	Port Number	R	13.25
portMACAddress	MAC address	R	12.4.1.1.3 a)
portDelayExceededDiscards	counter	R	
portMtuExceededDiscards	counter	R	
portCapabilities	unsigned	R	
portTypeCapabilities	unsigned	R	
portType	enumerated	R	12.4.2.1
portExternal	Boolean	R	
portAdminPointToPoint	unsigned	RW	IEEE Std 802.1AC
portOperPointToPoint	Boolean	R	IEEE Std 802.1AC
portName	Latin1 String (SIZE(032))	RW	_
portMediaDependentOverhead	unsigned	<u>R</u>	<u>12.4.2.2</u>

#### Table 12-2—Port table entry

<sup>a</sup> R = Read-only access; RW = Read/Write access.

#### Insert the following subclause (12.4.2.2) after 12.4.2.1:

#### 12.4.2.2 Media-dependent overhead

The portMediaDependentOverhead parameter provides the number of additional octets for media-dependent framing. The overhead includes

- a) All octets prior to the first octet of the Destination Address field and
- b) The minimum number of octets after the last octet of the frame check sequence before a subsequent frame, including its media-dependent overhead, can be transmitted.

NOTE—An example of media-dependent overhead is 20 octets to account preamble, start of frame delimiter, and a minimal inter-frame gap (IFG) of 12 octets for IEEE 802.3 point-to-point media.
Change 12.31 as shown. This change includes subclause titles, introductory text, previously existing and new subclauses, and previously existing and new tables; see also the subsequent instructions for the insertion of 12.31.5 through 12.31.8.

## 12.31 Managed objects for per-stream filteringclassification and policingmetering

The Bridge enhancements for support of per-stream filtering, classification and policing metering are defined in 8.6.5.18.6.5.2, 8.6.5.3, 8.6.5.4, 8.6.5.5, and the 8.6.5.6. The associated state machines are defined in 8.6.10 and 8.6.11.

This managed resource comprises the following objects:

- a) The Stream Parameter Table (12.31.1)
- b) The Stream Filter Instance Table (12.31.2)
- c) The Stream Gate Instance Table (12.31.3)
- d) The Flow Meter Instance Table (12.31.4)
- e) The Scheduler Instance Table (12.31.5)
- f) The Scheduler Group Instance Table (12.31.6)
- g) The Scheduler Port Parameter Table (12.31.7)
- h) The Scheduler Timing Characteristics Table (12.31.8)

#### 12.31.1 The Stream Parameter Table

There is one Stream Parameter Table per Bridge component. The table contains a set of parameters that supports PSFP (8.6.5.18.6.5.2.1) and ATS (8.6.5.2.2), as detailed in Table 12-34.<sup>3</sup> Tables can be created or removed dynamically in implementations that support dynamic configuration of Bridge components.

Name	Data type	Operations supported <sup>a</sup>	Conformance <sup>b</sup>	References
MaxStreamFilterInstances	integer	R	BEPSFP, ATS	<del>8.6.5.1<u>8.6.5.3</u>,</del> 12.31.2
MaxStreamGateInstances	integer	R	BEPSFP, ATS	<del>8.6.5.1<u>8.6.5.4</u>,</del> 12.31.3
MaxFlowMeterInstances	integer	R	BEPSFP, ats	<del>8.6.5.1<u>8.6.5.5</u>,</del> 12.31.4
SupportedListMax	integer	R	BEPSFP, ats	<del>8.6.5.1<u>8.6.5.4</u>,</del> 12.31.4
MaxSchedulerInstances	integer	<u>R</u>	<u>psfp, ATS</u>	<u>8.6.5.6, 12.31.5</u>
MaxSchedulerGroupInstances	integer	<u>R</u>	<u>psfp, ATS</u>	<u>8.6.5.6, 12.31.6</u>

#### Table 12-34—The Stream Parameter Table

<sup>a</sup> R = Read only access; RW = Read/Write access.

<sup>b</sup> B = Required for Bridge or Bridge component support of PSFP; E = Required for end station support of PSFP.

- PSFP = Required for Bridge, Bridge component, or end station support of PSFP.
- psfp = Optional for Bridge, Bridge component, or end station support of PSFP.
- ATS = Required for Bridge or Bridge component support of ATS.

ats = Optional for Bridge or Bridge component support of ATS.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> *Editor's note:* Table 12-31 through Table 12-34 as published in IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018 have been renumbered to Table 12-34 through Table 12-38, respectively, because IEEE Std 802.1Qcc-2018 inserted new tables earlier in this clause.

### 12.31.1.1 MaxStreamFilterInstances

The maximum number of Stream Filter instances supported by this Bridge component (8.6.5.3).

### 12.31.1.2 MaxStreamGateInstances

The maximum number of Stream Gate instances supported by this Bridge component (8.6.5.4).

### 12.31.1.3 MaxFlowMeterInstances

The maximum number of Flow Meter instances supported by this Bridge component (8.6.5.5).

#### 12.31.1.4 SupportedListMax

The maximum value supported by this Bridge component of the AdminControlListLength (8.6.9.4.6) and OperControlListLength (8.6.9.4.23) parameters. It is available for use by schedule computation software to determine the Bridge component's control list capacity prior to computation.

### 12.31.1.5 MaxSchedulerInstances

The maximum number of ATS scheduler instances supported by this Bridge component (8.6.5.6).

## 12.31.1.6 MaxSchedulerGroupInstances

The maximum number of ATS scheduler group instances supported by this Bridge component (8.6.5.6).

### 12.31.2 The Stream Filter Instance Table

There is one Stream Filter Instance Table per Bridge component. Each table row contains a set of parameters that defines a single Stream Filter (8.6.5.18.6.5.3), as detailed in Table 12-35. The table rows form an ordered list of filter instances, the order being determined by the StreamFilterInstance parameter. Tables can be created or removed dynamically in implementations that support dynamic configuration of Bridge components. Rows in the table can be created or removed dynamically in implementations that support dynamic that support dynamic configuration of stream filters.

Name	Data type	Operations supported <sup>a</sup>	Conformance <sup>b</sup>	References
StreamFilterInstance	integer	R	BEPSFP, ATS	<del>8.6.5.1</del> 8.6.5.3
StreamHandleSpec	stream_handle specification	RW	BEPSFP, ATS	<del>8.6.5.1</del> 8.6.5.3
PrioritySpec	priority specification	RW	BEPSFP, ATS	<u>8.6.5.1</u> 8.6.5.3
MaximumSDUSize	integer	<u>RW</u>	<u>PSFP, ATS</u>	<u>8.6.5.3.1,</u> <u>12.31.2.4</u>
StreamGateInstanceID	integer	RW	BEPSFP, ATS	8.6.5.1 <u>8.6.5.3,</u> 8.6.5.1.2 8.6.5.4
FilterSpecificationList	<del>sequence of</del> FilterSpecification	RW	BE	<del>8.6.5.1,</del> <del>8.6.5.1.3,</del> <del>12.31.2.6</del>

#### Table 12-35—Stream Filter Instance Table

Name	Data type	Operations supported <sup>a</sup>	Conformance <sup>b</sup>	References
FlowMeterInstanceID	integer	RW	PSFP, ats	<u>8.6.5.5,</u> <u>12.31.2.6</u>
FlowMeterEnable	Boolean	RW	PSFP, ats	<u>8.6.5.5,</u> <u>12.31.2.6</u>
SchedulerInstanceID	integer	RW	<u>psfp, ATS</u>	<u>8.6.5.6,</u> <u>12.31.2.7</u>
SchedulerEnable	Boolean	RW	<u>psfp, ATS</u>	<u>8.6.5.6,</u> <u>12.31.2.7</u>
MatchingFramesCount	counter	R	BEPSFP, ats	<u>8.6.5.18.6.5.3</u>
PassingFramesCount	counter	R	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.5.1 <u>8.6.5.3,</u> 8.6.5.4
NotPassingFramesCount	counter	R	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.5.1 <u>8.6.5.3,</u> 8.6.5.4
PassingSDUCount	counter	R	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.5.1 <u>8.6.5.3,</u> 8.6.5.3.1
NotPassingSDUCount	counter	R	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.5.1 <u>8.6.5.3,</u> 8.6.5.3.1
REDFramesCount	counter	R	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.5.1 <u>8.6.5.3,</u> 8.6.5.5
StreamBlockedDueToOversi zeFrameEnable	Boolean	RW	BEPSFP, ATS	8.6.5.1 <u>8.6.5.3,</u> 8.6.5.3.1
StreamBlockedDueToOversi zeFrame	Boolean	RW	BEPSFP, ATS	8.6.5.1 <u>8.6.5.3,</u> 8.6.5.3.1

### Table 12-35—Stream Filter Instance Table (continued)

<sup>a</sup> R = Read only access; RW = Read/Write access.

<sup>b</sup> B = Required for Bridge or Bridge component support of PSFP; E = Required for end-station support of PSFP. PSFP = Required for Bridge, Bridge component, or end station support of PSFP.

psfp = Optional for Bridge, Bridge component, or end station support of PSFP.

ATS = Required for Bridge or Bridge component support of ATS.

ats = Optional for Bridge or Bridge component support of ATS.

## 12.31.2.1 StreamFilterInstance

An integer index value that determines the place of the stream filter in the ordered list of stream filter instances. The values of StreamFilterInstance are ordered according to their integer value; smaller values appear earlier in the ordered list.

#### 12.31.2.2 stream\_handle specification data type

The stream\_handle specification data type allows either of the following to be represented:

- a) A stream\_handle value, represented as an integer.
- b) The wild card value.

### 12.31.2.3 priority specification data type

The priority specification data type allows either of the following to be represented:

- a) A priority value, represented as an integer.
- b) The wild card value.

### 12.31.2.4 MaxSDUSize

The MaxSDUSize parameter defines the maximum SDU size to be accepted by the stream filter (8.6.5.3). A value of 0 disables the maximum SDU size filtering for frames associated with the stream filter.

#### 12.31.2.4 StreamGateInstance

#### 12.31.2.5 StreamGateInstanceID

The StreamGateInstanceID parameter identifies the stream gate instance (12.31.3) that is associated with the stream filter. The relationship between stream filters and stream gates is many to one; a given stream filter can be associated with only one stream gate, but there can be multiple stream filters associated with a given stream gate.

#### 12.31.2.5 Filter Specification data type

The FilterSpecification data type can represent the following:

- a) An integer value representing a Maximum SDU size (8.6.5.1).
- b) An integer value representing a flow meter instance identifier (8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.1.3).

#### 12.31.2.6 FlowMeterInstanceID and FlowMeterEnable

If FlowMeterEnable is set to TRUE, the FlowMeterInstanceID parameter identifies the flow meter instance (12.31.4) that is associated with the stream filter. The relationship between stream filters and flow meters is many to one; a given stream filter can be associated with only one flow meter, but there can be multiple stream filters associated with a given flow meter. If FlowMeterEnable is set to FALSE, no flow meter instance is associated with the stream filter.

#### 12.31.2.7 SchedulerInstanceID and SchedulerEnable

If SchedulerEnable is set to TRUE, the SchedulerInstanceID parameter identifies the ATS scheduler instance (12.31.5) that is associated with the stream filter. The relationship between stream filters and ATS schedulers is many to one; a given stream filter can be associated with only one ATS scheduler, but there can be multiple stream filters associated with a given ATS scheduler instance. If SchedulerEnable is set to FALSE, no ATS scheduler instance is associated with the stream filter.

### 12.31.3 The Stream Gate Instance Table

There is one Stream Gate Instance Table per Bridge component. Each table row contains a set of parameters that defines a single Stream Gate ( $\frac{8.5.6.1.28.6.5.4}{1.28.6.5.4}$ ), as detailed in Table 12-36. Tables can be created or removed dynamically in implementations that support dynamic configuration of Bridge components. Rows in the table can be created or removed dynamically in implementations that support dynamic that support dynamic configuration of stream gates.

Table 12-36—	The Stream	<b>Gate Instance</b>	Table
--------------	------------	----------------------	-------

Name	Data type	Operations supported <sup>a</sup>	Conformance <sup>b</sup>	References
StreamGateInstance	integer	R	BEPSFP, ATS	<del>8.6.5.1,</del> <del>8.6.5.1.2</del> <u>8.6.5.4</u>
PSFPStreamGateEnabled	Boolean	RW	BEPSFP, ATS	8.6.9.4.14
PSFPStreamGateAdminGateStates	PSFPgStreamGateStatesV alue	RW	BEPSFP, ATS	8.6.10.4, 12.29.1.2.2
PSFPStreamGateOperGateStates	PSFPgStreamGateStatesV alue	R	BEPSFP, ATS	8.6.10.5, 12.29.1.2.2
PSFPStreamGateAdminControlListL ength	unsigned integer	RW	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.9.4.6, 12.31.3.2
PSFPStreamGateOperControlListLen gth	unsigned integer	R	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.9.4.23, 12.31.3.2
PSFPStreamGateAdminControlList	sequence of <u>PSFPStream</u> GateControl Entry	RW	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.9.4.2, 12.31.3.2, 12.31.3.2.2
PSFPStreamGateOperControlList	sequence of <u>PSFPStream</u> GateControl Entry	R	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.9.4.19, 12.31.3.2, 12.31.3.2.2
PSFPStreamGateAdminCycleTime	RationalNumber	RW	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.9.4.3, 12.29.1.3
PSFPStreamGateOperCycleTime	RationalNumber (seconds)	R	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.9.4.20, 12.29.1.3
PSFPStreamGateAdminCycleTimeEx tension	Integer (nanoseconds)	RW	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.9.4.4
PSFPStreamGateOperCycleTimeExtension	Integer (nanoseconds)	R	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.9.4.21
PSFPStreamGateAdminBaseTime	PTPtime	RW	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.9.4.1, 12.29.1.4
PSFPStreamGateOperBaseTime	PTPtime	R	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.9.4.18, 12.29.1.4
PSFPStreamGateConfigChange	Boolean	RW	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.9.4.7
PSFPStreamGateConfigChangeTime	PTPtime	R	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.9.4.9, 12.29.1.4
PSFPStreamGateTickGranularity	Integer (tenths of nanoseconds)	R	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.9.4.16
PSFPStreamGateCurrentTime	PTPtime	R	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.9.4.10, 12.29.1.4
PSFPStreamGateConfigPending	Boolean	R	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.9.3, 8.6.9.4.8
PSFPStreamGateConfigChangeError	Integer	R	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.9.3.1

Name	Data type	Operations supported <sup>a</sup>	Conformance <sup>b</sup>	References
PSFPStreamGateAdminIPV	IPV	RW	BEPSFP, ATS	8.6.5.1.2 8.6.5.4, 8.6.10.6, 12.31.3.3
PSFPStreamGateOperIPV	IPV	RW	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.5.1.2 8.6.5.4, 8.6.10.7, 12.31.3.3
PSFPStreamGateClosedDueToInvalid RxEnable	Boolean	RW	BEPSFP, ats	<del>8.6.5.1.2</del> <u>8.6.5.4</u>
PSFPStreamGateClosedDueToInvalid Rx	Boolean	RW	BEPSFP, ats	<del>8.6.5.1.2</del> <u>8.6.5.4</u>
PSFPStreamGateClosedDueToOctets ExceededEnable	Boolean	RW	BEPSFP, ats	<del>8.6.5.1.2</del> <u>8.6.5.4</u>
PSFPStreamGateClosedDueToOctets Exceeded	Boolean	RW	<del>BE</del> PSFP, ats	<del>8.6.5.1.2</del> <u>8.6.5.4</u>

## Table 12-36—The Stream Gate Instance Table (continued)

<sup>a</sup> R = Read only access; RW = Read/Write access.

<sup>b</sup> B = Required for Bridge or Bridge component support of PSFP; E = Required for end-station support of PSFP.

<u>PSFP = Required for Bridge, Bridge component, or end station support of PSFP.</u>

psfp = Optional for Bridge, Bridge component, or end station support of PSFP.

ats = Optional for Bridge or Bridge component support of ATS.

## 12.31.3.1 StreamGateInstance

An integer table index that allows the stream gate to be referenced from Stream Filter Instance Table entries.

## 12.31.3.2 The gate control list structure and data types

The AdminControlList and OperControlList are ordered lists containing AdminControlListLength or OperControlListLength entries, respectively. Each entry represents a gate operation as defined in Table 8-4. Each entry in the list is structured as a GateControlEntry (12.31.3.2.2).

## 12.31.3.2.1 PSFPgStreamGateStatesValue

The <u>PSFPgStreamG</u>ateStatesValue indicates the desired gate state, *open* or *closed*, for the stream gate.

## 12.31.3.2.2 PSFPStreamGateControlEntry

A <u>PSFPStream</u>GateControlEntry consists of an operation name, followed by three parameters associated with the operation, as detailed in Table 8-4. The first parameter is a <u>PSFPgStreamGateStatesValue</u> (12.31.3.2.1); the second parameter is an IPV value (12.31.3.2.3), and the third parameter is a timeIntervalValue (12.31.3.2.4).

## 12.31.3.2.3 IPV value

The IPV value indicates the IPV (12.31.3.3) to be associated with frames that pass the gate (8.6.10.7).

ATS = Required for Bridge or Bridge component support of ATS.

### 12.31.3.2.4 timeIntervalValue

An unsigned integer, denoting a TimeInterval in nanoseconds (see TimeInterval in Table 8-4).

### 12.31.3.3 The Internal priority value (IPV) specification data type

The IPV data type represents an IPV value ( $\frac{8.6.5.1.28.6.5.4}{3.6.5.4}$ ); this is either the null value or an internal priority value.

#### 12.31.3.4 Representation of times

Table 12-36 specifies times (e.g., <u>PSFPStream</u>GateAdminBaseTime) with reference to the on-the-wire timing point at which the start of a frame crosses the boundary between the physical network media and PHY. This is the message timestamp point specified by IEEE Std 802.1AS for various media.

*Replace Figure 12-7 with the following figure:* 



Figure 12-7—Timing points for Stream Gates

Figure 12-7 shows both the on-the-wire timing point and the <u>PSFPStream Gate</u> timing point within the interface stack (above MAC and PHY) that is used for gate open/close as described in <u>8.6.5.18.6.5.4</u>. Each timing point will have variance. A delay exists between the on-the-wire timing point and the <u>PSFPStream</u> <u>Gate</u> timing point. This delay will have variance that is bounded (minimum/maximum).

The Bridge contains the information needed in order to compute the minimum/maximum delay from the onthe-wire timing point to the <u>PSFPStream Gate</u> timing point. The Bridge shall adjust using the maximum delay, such that a frame's on-the-wire timing point occurs no later than the gate events represented in managed objects.

NOTE—Although the managed objects apply to a Bridge, the preceding specification of on-the-wire timing point can be applied to an end station.

## 12.31.4 The Flow Meter Instance Table

There is one Flow Meter Instance Table per Bridge component. Each table row contains a set of parameters that defines a single Flow Meter Instance (8.6.5.18.6.5.5), as detailed in Table 12-37. Tables can be created or removed dynamically in implementations that support dynamic configuration of Bridge components. Rows in the table can be created or removed dynamically in implementations that support dynamic configurations that support dynamic configuration of flow meters.

Name	Data type	Operations supported <sup>a</sup>	Conformance <sup>b</sup>	References
FlowMeterInstanceID	integer	R	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.1.3 8.6.5.2, 8.6.5.5
CIR	integer, bit/s	RW	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.1.3 8.6.5.5
CBS	integer, octets	RW	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.1.3 8.6.5.5
EIR	integer, bit/s	RW	BEPSFP, ats	8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.1.3 8.6.5.5
EBS	integer, octets	RW	BEPSFP, ats	<del>8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.1.3</del> <u>8.6.5.5</u>
CF	integer, 0 or 1	RW	BEPSFP, ats	<del>8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.1.3</del> <u>8.6.5.5</u>
СМ	enumerated, color-blind or color-aware	RW	BEPSFP, ats	<del>8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.1.3</del> <u>8.6.5.5</u>
DropOnYellow	Boolean	RW	BEPSFP, ats	<del>8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.1.3</del> <u>8.6.5.5</u>
MarkAllFramesRedEnable	Boolean	RW	BEPSFP, ats	<del>8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.1.3</del> <u>8.6.5.5</u>
MarkAllFramesRed	Boolean	RW	BEPSFP, ats	<del>8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.1.3</del> <u>8.6.5.5</u>

## Table 12-37—The Flow Meter Instance Table

<sup>a</sup> R = Read only access; RW = Read/Write access.

<sup>b</sup> B = Required for Bridge or Bridge component support of PSFP; E = Required for end-station support of PSFP.

<u>PSFP = Required for Bridge, Bridge component, or end station support of PSFP.</u>

psfp = Optional for Bridge, Bridge component, or end station support of PSFP.

ATS = Required for Bridge or Bridge component support of ATS.

ats = Optional for Bridge or Bridge component support of ATS.

Insert the following subclauses (12.31.5 through 12.31.8.7, including Table 12-38 through Table 12-41) after 12.31.4, and renumber the subsequent tables in Clause 12 accordingly:

#### 12.31.5 The Scheduler Instance Table

There is one Scheduler Instance Table per Bridge component. Each table row in the Scheduler Instance Table comprises a set of parameters that defines a single ATS scheduler instance, as detailed in Table 12-38.

Name	Data type	Operations supported <sup>a</sup>	<b>Conformance</b> <sup>b</sup>	References
SchedulerInstanceID	integer	R	psfp, ATS	8.6.5.6, 12.31.5.1
CommittedBurstSize	integer, bits	RW	psfp, ATS	8.6.5.6, 8.6.11.3.5, 12.31.5.2
CommittedInformationRate	integer, bits/s	RW	psfp, ATS	8.6.5.6, 8.6.11.3.6, 12.31.5.3
SchedulerGroupInstanceID	integer	RW	psfp, ATS	8.6.5.6, 12.31.5.4

Table 12-38—The Scheduler Instance Table

<sup>a</sup> R= Read only access; RW = Read/Write access.

<sup>b</sup> PSFP = Required for Bridge, Bridge component, or end station support of PSFP.

psfp = Optional for Bridge, Bridge component, or end station support of PSFP.

ATS = Required for Bridge or Bridge component support of ATS.

ats = Optional for Bridge or Bridge component support of ATS.

NOTE—ATS scheduler groups establish the relationship between ATS scheduler instances and the per port management variables (12.31.7), as described in 8.6.5.6. As a result, the scheduler instance table does not contain references to ports.

#### 12.31.5.1 SchedulerInstanceID

An integer table index that allows the ATS scheduler instance to be referenced from Stream Filter Instance Table entries.

#### 12.31.5.2 CommittedBurstSize

As specified in 8.6.11.3.5.

## 12.31.5.3 CommittedInformationRate

As specified in 8.6.11.3.6.

#### 12.31.5.4 SchedulerGroupInstanceID

The SchedulerGroupInstanceID parameter identifies the ATS scheduler group (12.31.6) that is associated with the ATS scheduler instance. Multiple scheduler instance can be associated to one ATS scheduler group, as detailed in 8.6.5.6.

## 12.31.6 The Scheduler Group Instance Table

There is one Scheduler Group Instance Table per Bridge component. Each table row in the Scheduler Group Instance Table comprises a set of parameters that defines a single ATS scheduler group instance (8.6.5.6), as detailed in Table 12-39.

## Table 12-39—The Scheduler Group Instance Table

Name	Data type	Operations supported <sup>a</sup>	<b>Conformance<sup>b</sup></b>	References
SchedulerGroupInstanceID	integer	R	psfp, ATS	8.6.5.6, 12.31.6.1
MaxResidenceTime	integer, nanoseconds	RW	psfp, ATS	8.6.5.6, 12.31.6.2

<sup>a</sup> R = Read only access; RW = Read/Write access.

<sup>b</sup> PSFP = Required for Bridge, Bridge component, or end station support of PSFP.

psfp = Optional for Bridge, Bridge component, or end station support of PSFP.

ATS = Required for Bridge or Bridge component support of ATS.

ats = Optional for Bridge or Bridge component support of ATS.

## 12.31.6.1 SchedulerGroupInstanceID

An integer table index that allows the ATS scheduler group instance to be referenced from Scheduler Instance Table entries.

## 12.31.6.2 MaxResidenceTime

As specified in 8.6.11.3.13.

## 12.31.7 The Scheduler Port Parameter Table

There is one Scheduler Port Parameter Table per Bridge. Each table row in the Scheduler Port Parameter Table comprises a set of parameters shared by all ATS scheduler instance associated with a reception Port, as detailed in Table 12-40.

Name	Data type	Operations supported <sup>a</sup>	Conformance <sup>b</sup>	References
PortNumber	integer	R	psfp, ATS	12.31.7.1
DiscardedFramesCount	integer	R	psfp, ATS	8.6.5.6, 8.6.11.3.7, 12.31.7.2

## Table 12-40—The Scheduler Port Parameter Table

<sup>a</sup> R = Read only access; RW = Read/Write access.

<sup>b</sup> PSFP = Required for Bridge, Bridge component, or end station support of PSFP.

psfp = Optional for Bridge, Bridge component, or end station support of PSFP.

ATS = Required for Bridge or Bridge component support of ATS.

ats = Optional for Bridge or Bridge component support of ATS.

## 12.31.7.1 PortNumber

An unique index of the associated Bridge Port (12.4.2).

## 12.31.7.2 DiscardedFramesCount

As specified in 8.6.5.6 and 8.6.11.3.7.

## 12.31.8 The Scheduler Timing Characteristics Table

There is one Scheduler Timing Characteristics Table per Bridge component. Each row in this table comprises the timing characteristics of a reception Port transmission Port pair, as detailed in Table 12-41.

Name	Data type	Operations supported <sup>a</sup>	Conformance <sup>b</sup>	References
ReceptionPortNumber	integer	R	psfp, ATS	12.31.8.1
TransmissionPortNumber	integer	R	psfp, ATS	12.31.8.2
ClockOffsetVariationMax	integer	R	psfp, ATS	8.6.11.2, 12.31.8.3
ClockRateDeviationMax	integer	R	psfp, ATS	8.6.11.2, 12.31.8.4
ArrivalRecognitionDelayMax	integer	R	psfp, ATS	8.6.11.3.1, 12.31.8.5
ProcessingDelayMin	integer	R	psfp, ATS	8.6.11.3.2, 12.31.8.6
ProcessingDelayMax	integer	R	psfp, ATS	8.6.11.3.2, 12.31.8.7

## Table 12-41—The Timing Characteristics Table

<sup>a</sup> R = Read only access; RW = Read/Write access.

<sup>b</sup> PSFP = Required for Bridge, Bridge component, or end station support of PSFP.

psfp = Optional for Bridge, Bridge component, or end station support of PSFP.

ATS = Required for Bridge or Bridge component support of ATS.

ats = Optional for Bridge or Bridge component support of ATS.

## 12.31.8.1 ReceptionPortNumber

An unique index of the associated reception Port of the Bridge (12.4.2).

## 12.31.8.2 TransmissionPortNumber

An unique index of the associated transmission Port of the Bridge (12.4.2).

## 12.31.8.3 ClockOffsetVariationMax

As specified in 8.6.11.2, in nanoseconds, rounded to the next numerically higher representable value.

## 12.31.8.4 ClockRateDeviationMax

As specified in 8.6.11.2, in ppm, rounded to the next numerically higher representable value.

### 12.31.8.5 ArrivalRecognitionDelayMax

As specified in 8.6.11.3.1, in nanoseconds, rounded to the next numerically higher representable value.

#### 12.31.8.6 ProcessingDelayMin

As specified in 8.6.11.3.2, in nanoseconds, rounded to the next numerically lower representable value.

### 12.31.8.7 ProcessingDelayMax

As specified in 8.6.11.3.2, in nanoseconds, rounded to the next numerically higher representable value.

# 17. Management Information Base (MIB)

## 17.2 Structure of the MIB

## 17.2.24 Structure of the IEEE8021-PSFP-MIB

## Change 17.2.24 (including Table 17-30) as shown:

The IEEE8021-PSFP-MIB provides for configuration of PSFP (8.6.5, <u>8.6.5.18.6.5.2.1</u>, 8.6.10) on reception Ports. Table 17-30 indicates the relationship between the SMIv2 objects defined in the MIB module (17.7.24) and managed objects defined in 12.31.

## Table 17-30—IEEE8021-PSFP-MIB Structure and relationship to this standard

MIB table	MIB object	Reference			
ieee8021PS	ieee8021PSFPStreamFillterParameters subtree				
ieee8021PS	FPStreamFilterTable	Stream Filter Instance Table, <del>8.6.5,</del> 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.3, 12.31.2			
	ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterInstance	StreamFilterInstance, <del>8.6.5, 8.6.5.1,</del> <u>8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.3,</u> 12.31.2			
	ieee8021PSFPStreamHandleSpec	StreamHandleSpec, <del>8.6.5, 8.6.5.1,</del> <u>8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.3,</u> 12.31.2			
	ieee8021PSFPPrioritySpec	PrioritySpec, <del>8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, <u>8</u>.6.5.2.1,</del> <u>8.6.5.3,</u> 12.31.2			
	ieee8021PSFPStreamGateInstanceID	StreamGateInstanceID, <del>8.6.5, 8.6.5.1,</del> <u>8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.3,</u> 12.31.2			
	ieee8021PSFPFilterSpecificationList <sup>a</sup>	FilterSpecificationListMaxSDUSize, FlowMeterInstanceID, FlowMeterEnable, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.3, 12.31.2, 12.31.2.4, 12.31.2.6			
	ieee8021PSFPMatchingFramesCount	MatchingFramesCount, <del>8.6.5, 8.6.5.1,</del> <u>8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.3,</u> 12.31.2			
	ieee8021PSFPPassingFramesCount	PassingFramesCount, <del>8.6.5, 8.6.5.1,</del> <u>8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.3, 8.6.5.4,</u> 12.31.2			
	ieee8021PSFPNotPassingFramesCount	NotPassingFramesCount, <del>8.6.5,</del> <del>8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.3, 8.6.5.4,</del> 12.31.2			
	ieee8021PSFPPassingSDUCount	PassingSDUCount, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.3, 8.6.5.3.1, 12.31.2			
	ieee8021PSFPNotPassingSDUCount	NotPassingSDUCount, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.3, 8.6.5.3.1, 12.31.2			
	ieee8021PSFPREDFramesCount	REDFramesCount, <del>8.6.5, 8.6.5.1,</del> <u>8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.3, 8.6.5.5,</u> 12.31.2			
	ieee8021PSFPStreamBlockedDueToOversizeFrameEnab le	StreamBlockedDueToOversizeFrameE nable, <del>8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.1.1,</del> <u>8.6.5.2.1,</u> <u>8.6.5.3.1,</u> 12.31.2			

## Table 17-30—IEEE8021-PSFP-MIB Structure and relationship to this standard (continued)

MIB table	MIB object	Reference
	ieee8021PSFPStreamBlockedDueToOversizeFrame	StreamBlockedDueToOversizeFrame, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.1.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.3.1, 12.31.2
ieee8021PS	SFPStreamGateParameters	
ieee8021PS	SFPStreamGateTable	Stream Gate Instance Table, <del>8.6.5,</del> <del>8.6.5.1, <u>8</u>.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4,</del> 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPStreamGateInstance	StreamGateInstance, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPGateEnabled	PSFPStreamGateEnabled, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 8.6.10, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPAdminGateStates	PSFPStreamGateAdminGateStates, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 8.6.10, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPOperGateStates	PSFPStreamGateOperGateStates, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 8.6.10, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPAdminControlListLength	PSFPStreamGateAdminControlListLe ngth, <del>8.6.5, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4,</del> 8.6.10, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPOperControlListLength	PSFPStreamGateOperControlListLeng th, <del>8.6.5, 8.6.5.1,</del> <u>8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4,</u> 8.6.10, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPAdminControlList	PSFPStreamGateAdminControlList, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 8.6.10, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPOperControlList	PSFPStreamGateOperControlList, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 8.6.10, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPAdminCycleTimeNumerator	PSFPStreamGateAdminCycleTime, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 8.6.10, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPAdminCycleTimeDenominator	PSFPStreamGateAdminCycleTime, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 8.6.10, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPOperCycleTimeNumerator	PSFPStreamGateOperCycleTime, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 8.6.10, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPOperCycleTimeDenominator	PSFPStreamGateOperCycleTime, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 8.6.10, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPAdminCycleTimeExtension	PSFPStreamGateAdminCycleTimeExt ension, <del>8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1,</del> <u>8.6.5.4, 8.6.10, 12.31.3</u>

MIB table	MIB object	Reference
	ieee8021PSFPOperCycleTimeExtension	PSFPStreamGateOperCycleTimeExten sion, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 8.6.10, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPAdminBaseTime	PSFPStreamGateAdminBaseTime, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 8.6.10, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPOperBaseTime	PSFPStreamGateOperBaseTime, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 8.6.10, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPConfigChange	PSFPStreamGateConfigChange, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 8.6.10, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPConfigChangeTime	PSFPStreamGateConfigChangeTime, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 8.6.10, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPTickGranularity	PSFPStreamGateTickGranularity, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 8.6.10, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPCurrentTime	PSFPStreamGateCurrentTime, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 8.6.10, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPConfigPending	PSFPStreamGateConfigPending, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 8.6.10, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPConfigChangeError	PSFPStreamGateConfigChangeError, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 8.6.10, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPAdminIPV	PSFPStreamGateAdminIPV, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPOperIPV	PSFPStreamGateOperIPV, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 12.31.3
	ieee8021PSFPGateClosedDueToInvalidRxEnable	PSFPStreamGateGateClosedDueToInv alidRx-Enable, 8.6.5.1.28.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4
	ieee8021PSFPGateClosedDueToInvalidRx	PSFPStreamGateGateClosedDueToInv alidRx, 8.6.5.1.28.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4
	ieee8021PSFPGateClosedDueToOctetsExceededEnable	PSFPStreamGateGateClosedDueToOc tetsExceededEnable, 8.6.5.1.2 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4
	ieee8021PSFPGateClosedDueToOctetsExceeded	PSFPStreamGateGateClosedDueToOc tetsExceeded, 8.6.5.1.28.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4

## Table 17-30—IEEE8021-PSFP-MIB Structure and relationship to this standard (continued)

MIB table	MIB object	Reference			
ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterParameters					
ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterTable		Flow Meter Instance Table, <del>8.6.5,</del> 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 12.31.4			
	ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterInstance	FlowMeterInstanceID, <del>8.6.5, 8.6.5.1,</del> <u>8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.5,</u> 12.31.4			
	ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterCIR	CIR, <del>8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.5,</del> 12.31.4			
	ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterCBS	CBS, <del>8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.5,</del> 12.31.4			
	ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEIR	EIR, <del>8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.5,</del> 12.31.4			
	ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterCF	CF, <del>8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.5,</del> 12.31.4			
	ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterCM	CM, <del>8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, <u>8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.5,</u> 12.31.4</del>			
	ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterDropOnYellow	DropOnYellow, <del>8.6.5, 8.6.5.1,</del> <u>8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.5,</u> 12.31.4			
	ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterMarkAllFramesRedEnable	MarkAllFramesRedEnable, <del>8.6.5,</del> 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.5, 12.31.4			
	ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterMarkAllFramesRed	MarkAllFramesRed, <del>8.6.5, 8.6.5.1,</del> <u>8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.5,</u> 12.31.4			
ieee8021PS	ieee8021PSFPStreamParameters				
ieee8021PSFPStreamParameterTable		StreamParameterTable, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 12.31.1			
	ieee8021PSFPMaxStreamFilterInstances	MaxStreamFilterInstances, <del>8.6.5,</del> <del>8.6.5.1, <u>8.6.5.2.1</u>, 8.6.5.3,</del> 12.31.1			
	ieee8021PSFPMaxStreamGateInstances	MaxStreamGateInstances, <del>8.6.5,</del> <del>8.6.5.1, <u>8.6.5.2.1</u>, 8.6.5.4,</del> 12.31.1			
	ieee8021PSFPMaxFlowMeterInstances	MaxFlowMeterInstances, <del>8.6.5,</del> <del>8.6.5.1, <u>8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.5,</u> 12.31.1</del>			
	ieee8021PSFPSupportedListMax	SupportedListMax, 8.6.5, 8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.4, 12.31.1			

<sup>a</sup> To allow the PSFP MIB originally specified in IEEE Std 802.1O-2018 to manage systems conformant to this amendment, the encoding of a Maximum SDU size and a flow meter identifier in an ieee8021PSFPFilterSpecificationList has been retained.

## 17.3 Relationship to other MIBs

#### 17.3.25 Relationship of IEEE8021-PSFP-MIB to other MIBs

#### Change 17.3.25 as shown:

The IEEE8021-PSFP-MIB provides objects that extend the core management functionality of a Bridge, as defined by the IEEE8021-BRIDGE-MIB (17.7.2), in order to support the additional management functionality needed when the PSFP extensions, as defined in <u>8.6.58.6.5.2.1</u> and 8.6.10, are supported by the Bridge. As support of the objects defined in the IEEE8021-PSFP-MIB also requires support of the IEEE8021-BRIDGE-MIB, the provisions of 17.3.2 apply to implementations claiming support of the IEEE8021-PSFP-MIB.

## 17.7 MIB modules<sup>4,5</sup>

#### 17.7.24 Definitions for the IEEE8021-PSFP-MIB module

#### Change 17.7.24 as shown:

IEEE8021-PSFP-MIB DEFINITIONS ::= BEGIN -- MIB for support of the Per-Stream Filtering and Policing -- Enhancements for IEEE 802.1Q Bridges. IMPORTS MODULE-IDENTITY, OBJECT-TYPE, Unsigned32, Integer32, Counter64 FROM SNMPv2-SMI TruthValue, RowStatus FROM SNMPv2-TC MODULE-COMPLIANCE, OBJECT-GROUP FROM SNMPv2-CONF ieee802dot1mibs FROM IEEE8021-TC-MIB ieee8021BridgeBaseComponentId FROM IEEE8021-BRIDGE-MIB IEEE8021STPTPtimeValue FROM IEEE8021-ST-MIB ; ieee8021PSFPMib MODULE-IDENTITY LAST-UPDATED "20<del>180628</del>2011060000Z" -- June 28</del>November 6, 20<del>18</del>20 ORGANIZATION "IEEE 802.1 Working Group" CONTACT-INFO "-WG-URL: http://www.ieee802.org/1/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Copyright release for MIB: Users of this standard may freely reproduce the MIBs contained in this subclause so that they can be used for their intended purpose.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> An ASCII version of the revised MIB module is attached to the PDF of this amendment and can also be obtained from the IEEE 802.1 Website at <u>https://l.ieee802.org/mib-modules/</u>.

```
WG-EMail: stds-802-1-Hl@ieee.org
         Contact: IEEE 802.1 Working Group Chair
          Postal: C/O IEEE 802.1 Working Group
                  IEEE Standards Association
                  445 Hoes Lane
                  Piscataway, NJ 08854
                  NJ 08854USA
                  <del>USA</del>
          E-mail: stds-802-1-Lchairs@ieee.org"
   DESCRIPTION
       "The Bridge MIB module for managing devices that support
       the Per-Stream Filtering and Policing enhancements
       for IEEE 802.1Q Bridges.
       Unless otherwise indicated, the references in this MIB
       module are to IEEE Std 802.1Q.
       Copyright (C) IEEE (20<del>18</del><u>20</u>).
       This version of this MIB module is part of IEEE Std 802.1Q;
       see the draft itself for full legal notices."
   REVISION "2020110600002" -- November 6, 2020
   DESCRIPTION
           "Published as part of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020.
          Cross references updated and corrected."
   REVISION "201806280000Z" -- June 28, 2018
   DESCRIPTION
           "Published as part of IEEE Std 802.1Q 20178 revision.
           Cross references updated and corrected."
   -REVISION "2017090800002" -- September 29, 2017
   DESCRIPTION
           "Initial version published as part of IEEE Std 802.1Qci."
      ::= { ieee802dot1mibs 31 }
-- subtrees in the PSFP MIB
ieee8021PSFPNotifications
   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ieee8021PSFPMib 0 }
ieee8021PSFPObjects
   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ieee8021PSFPMib 1 }
ieee8021PSFPConformance
   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ieee8021PSFPMib 2 }
ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterParameters
   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ieee8021PSFPObjects 1 }
ieee8021PSFPStreamGateParameters
   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ieee8021PSFPObjects 2 }
```

```
ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterParameters
   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ieee8021PSFPObjects 3 }
ieee8021PSFPStreamParameters
   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ieee8021PSFPObjects 4 }
-- The ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterParameters subtree
-- This subtree defines the objects necessary for the management
-- of the stream filters for IEEE Std 802.1Q.
-- the ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterTable
ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterTable OBJECT-TYPE
            SEQUENCE OF Ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterEntry
   SYNTAX
   MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
   STATUS
            current
   DESCRIPTION
      "A table that contains the per-filter instance
      manageable parameters for stream filters.
      A row in the table exists for each stream filter instance.
      associated with a Bridge component.
      All writable objects in this table must be
      persistent over power up restart/reboot."
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.<del>1</del>3, 12.31.2"
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterParameters 1 }
ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterEntry OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterEntry
   MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
   STATUS
           current
   DESCRIPTION
      "A list of objects that contains the manageable parameters for
      stream filters for a Bridge component."
   INDEX { ieee8021BridgeBaseComponentId,
           ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterInstance
         }
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterTable 1 }
Ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterEntry ::=
   SEQUENCE {
      ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterInstance
          Unsigned32,
      ieee8021PSFPStreamHandleSpec
          Integer32,
      ieee8021PSFPPrioritySpec
          Integer32,
      ieee8021PSFPStreamGateInstanceID
          Unsigned32,
      ieee8021PSFPFilterSpecificationList
          OCTET STRING,
      ieee8021PSFPMatchingFramesCount
          Counter64,
```

```
ieee8021PSFPPassingFramesCount
           Counter64,
        ieee8021PSFPNotPassingFramesCount
           Counter64,
        ieee8021PSFPPassingSDUCount
           Counter64,
        ieee8021PSFPNotPassingSDUCount
           Counter64,
        ieee8021PSFPREDFramesCount
            Counter64,
        ieee8021PSFPStreamBlockedDueToOversizeFrameEnable
            TruthValue,
        ieee8021PSFPStreamBlockedDueToOversizeFrame
           TruthValue,
        ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterEntryRowStatus
            RowStatus
             }
ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterInstance OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Unsigned32
   MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
   STATUS
              current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The StreamFilterInstance parameter is an index into the
        StreamFilterTable.
        The value of this object MUST be retained across
        reinitializations of the management system."
               "8.6.5.<u>+</u>2.1, 8.6.5.3, 12.31.2"
   REFERENCE
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterEntry 1}
ieee8021PSFPStreamHandleSpec OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Integer32 (-1..2147483647)
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
           current
   STATUS
   DESCRIPTION
        "The StreamHandleSpec parameter contains a stream identifier
        specification value. A value of -1 denotes the wild card value;
        all positive values denote stream identifier values.
        The value of this object MUST be retained across
        reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.<del>1</del>2.1, 8.6.5.3, 12.31.2"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterEntry 2}
ieee8021PSFPPrioritySpec OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Integer32 (-1..2147483647)
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS
              current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The PrioritySpec parameter contains a priority
        specification value. A value of -1 denotes the wild card value;
        zero or positive values denote priority values.
        The value of this object MUST be retained across
        reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE
              "8.6.5.<u>1</u>2.1, 8.6.5.3, 12.31.2"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterEntry 3}
```

```
ieee8021PSFPStreamGateInstanceID OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Unsigned32
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS
             current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The StreamGateInstance parameter contains the index of an
        entry in the Stream Gate Table.
        The value of this object MUST be retained across
        reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE
              "8.6.5.<u>+2.1, 8.6.5.3</u>, 12.31.2"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterEntry 4}
ieee8021PSFPFilterSpecificationList OBJECT-TYPE
              OCTET STRING
   SYNTAX
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS
              current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The FilterSpecificationList parameter contains a list of
        filter specifications associated with this stream filter.
        The octet string value represents the contents of the list as
        an ordered list of entries, each encoded as a TLV, as follows.
        The first octet of each TLV is interpreted as an
        unsigned integer representing a filter specification type:
            0: Maximum SDU Size.
            1: Flow meter instance identifier.
            2-255: Reserved for future gate operation filter specification types
        The second and third octets of the TLV are the length field,
        interpreted as an unsigned integer, indicating the number of
        octets of the value that follows the length. A length of
        zero indicates that there is no value
        (i.e., the filter specification has no parameters).
        The fourth through (4 + \text{length } -1)th octets encode the
        parameters of the filter specification, as defined for each
        filter specification type.
        - Maximum SDU Size:
            A single SDU size parameter is encoded in four octets, and
            is interpreted as an unsigned integer value.
        - Flow meter instance identifier:
            A single flow meter instance identifier is encoded in
            four octets, and is interpreted as an unsigned integer value.
        The value of this object MUST be retained across
        reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE
               "8.6.5.<del>1</del>2.1, 8.6.5.3, 12.31.2"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterEntry 5}
ieee8021PSFPMatchingFramesCount OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Counter64
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS
             current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The MatchingFramesCount counter counts received frames that
```

```
match this stream filter.
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.<del>1</del>2.1, 8.6.5.3, 12.31.2"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterEntry 6}
ieee8021PSFPPassingFramesCount OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX
              Counter64
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS
           current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The PassingFramesCount counter counts received frames that
        pass the gate associated with this stream filter.
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.<del>1</del>2.1, 8.6.5.3, 12.31.2"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterEntry 7}
ieee8021PSFPNotPassingFramesCount OBJECT-TYPE
              Counter64
   SYNTAX
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS
               current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The NotPassingFramesCount counter counts received frames that
        do not pass the gate associated
        with this stream filter.
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.<del>1</del>2.1, 8.6.5.3, 12.31.2"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterEntry 8}
ieee8021PSFPPassingSDUCount OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX
             Counter64
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS
           current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The PassingSDUCount counter counts received frames that
        pass the maximum SDU size filter specification associated
        with this stream filter.
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.<del>1</del>2.1, 8.6.5.3, 12.31.2"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterEntry 9}
ieee8021PSFPNotPassingSDUCount OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Counter64
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS
               current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The NotPassingSDUCount counter counts received frames that
        do not pass the maximum SDU size filter specification associated
        with this stream filter.
                "8.6.5.<del>1</del>2.1, 8.6.5.3, 12.31.2"
   REFERENCE
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterEntry 10}
ieee8021PSFPREDFramesCount OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Counter64
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS
            current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The REDFramesCount counter counts received
        frames that were discarded as a result of the
```

```
operation of the flow meter.
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.<del>1</del>2.1, 8.6.5.3, 12.31.2"
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterEntry 11}
ieee8021PSFPStreamBlockedDueToOversizeFrameEnable OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX
             TruthValue
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS
          current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The ieee8021PSFPStreamBlockedDueToOversizeFrameEnable object
       contains a Boolean value that indicates whether the
       ieee8021PSFPStreamBlockedDueToOversizeFrame function is
       enabled (TRUE) or disabled (FALSE).
       The value of this object MUST be retained across
       reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.<u>2.</u>1, 8.6.5.<u>1.1</u>, 12.31.2"
   DEFVAL { false }
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterEntry 12 }
ieee8021PSFPStreamBlockedDueToOversizeFrame OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX TruthValue
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS
             current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The ieee8021PSFPStreamBlockedDueToOversizeFrame object
       contains a Boolean value that indicates whether, if the
       ieee8021PSFPStreamBlockedDueToOversizeFrame function is
       enabled, all frames are to be discarded (TRUE)
       or not (FALSE).
       The value of this object MUST be retained across
       reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE
             "8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.5.<del>1.1</del>3, 12.31.2"
   DEFVAL { false }
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterEntry 13 }
ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterEntryRowStatus OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX
             RowStatus
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS
             current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The status of the row.
        The writable columns in a row cannot be changed if the row
        is active. All columns MUST have a valid value before a row
       can be activated.
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterEntry 14 }
-- The ieee8021PSFPStreamGateParameters subtree
-- This subtree defines the objects necessary for the management
-- of the stream gate scheduling mechanism for IEEE Std 802.1Q.
```

```
-- the ieee8021PSFPStreamGateTable
ieee8021PSFPStreamGateTable OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX
              SEQUENCE OF Ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry
   MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
   STATUS current
   DESCRIPTION
       "A table that contains the per-gate instance
       manageable parameters for stream gate scheduling.
       For a given Bridge component, a row in the table exists for
       each stream gate instance.
       All writable objects in this table must be
       persistent over power up restart/reboot."
   REFERENCE
               "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.4, 12.31.3"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateParameters 1 }
ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry
   MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
             current
   STATUS
   DESCRIPTION
       "A list of objects that contains the manageable parameters for
       stream gate scheduling for a Bridge component."
   INDEX { ieee8021BridgeBaseComponentId,
            ieee8021PSFPStreamGateInstance
          }
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateTable 1 }
Ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry ::=
   SEQUENCE {
       ieee8021PSFPStreamGateInstance
           Unsigned32,
       ieee8021PSFPGateEnabled
           TruthValue,
       ieee8021PSFPAdminGateStates
           INTEGER,
       ieee8021PSFPOperGateStates
           INTEGER,
       ieee8021PSFPAdminControlListLength
           Unsigned32,
       ieee8021PSFPOperControlListLength
           Unsigned32,
       ieee8021PSFPAdminControlList
           OCTET STRING,
       ieee8021PSFPOperControlList
           OCTET STRING,
       ieee8021PSFPAdminCycleTimeNumerator
           Unsigned32,
       ieee8021PSFPAdminCycleTimeDenominator
           Unsigned32,
       ieee8021PSFPOperCycleTimeNumerator
           Unsigned32,
       ieee8021PSFPOperCycleTimeDenominator
           Unsigned32,
       ieee8021PSFPAdminCycleTimeExtension
           Unsigned32,
```

```
ieee8021PSFPOperCycleTimeExtension
           Unsigned32,
        ieee8021PSFPAdminBaseTime
           IEEE8021STPTPtimeValue,
        ieee8021PSFPOperBaseTime
           IEEE8021STPTPtimeValue,
        ieee8021PSFPConfigChange
           TruthValue,
        ieee8021PSFPConfigChangeTime
           IEEE8021STPTPtimeValue,
        ieee8021PSFPTickGranularity
           Unsigned32,
        ieee8021PSFPCurrentTime
           IEEE8021STPTPtimeValue,
        ieee8021PSFPConfigPending
           TruthValue,
        ieee8021PSFPConfigChangeError
           Counter64,
        ieee8021PSFPAdminIPV
           Integer32,
        ieee8021PSFPOperIPV
           Integer32,
        ieee8021PSFPGateClosedDueToInvalidRxEnable
           TruthValue,
        ieee8021PSFPGateClosedDueToInvalidRx
           TruthValue,
        ieee8021PSFPGateClosedDueToOctetsExceededEnable
           TruthValue,
        ieee8021PSFPGateClosedDueToOctetsExceeded
           TruthValue,
ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntryRowStatus
           RowStatus
            }
ieee8021PSFPStreamGateInstance OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Unsigned32
   MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
   STATUS
            current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The StreamGateInstance parameter is an index into the
       StreamGateTable.
       The value of this object MUST be retained across
       reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.<u>2.</u>1, 8.6.5.<u>1.24</u>, 12.31.3"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 1}
ieee8021PSFPGateEnabled OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX TruthValue
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS
             current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The GateEnabled parameter determines whether the stream gate
       is active (true) or inactive (false).
       The value of this object MUST be retained across
       reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.4, 12.31.3"
   DEFVAL { false }
```

```
::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 2}
ieee8021PSFPAdminGateStates OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX
             INTEGER { open(1), closed(2) }
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS
            current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The administrative value of the GateStates parameter for the
        stream gate.
       The open value indicates that the gate is open,
       the closed value indicates that the gate is closed.
       The value of this object MUST be retained across
       reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE
               "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.4, 12.31.3"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 3 }
ieee8021PSFPOperGateStates OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX
             INTEGER { open(1), closed(2) }
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS
               current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The operational value of the GateStates parameter for the
       stream gate.
       The open value indicates that the gate is open,
        the closed value indicates that the gate is closed.
...
   REFERENCE "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.4, 12.31.3"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 4 }
ieee8021PSFPAdminControlListLength OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX
           Unsigned32
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS
             current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The administrative value of the ListMax parameter for the gate.
       The integer value indicates the number of entries (TLVs) in the
       AdminControlList.
       The value of this object MUST be retained across
       reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.4, 12.31.3"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 5 }
ieee8021PSFPOperControlListLength OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Unsigned32
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS
              current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The operational value of the ListMax parameter for the gate.
       The integer value indicates the number of entries (TLVs) in the
       OperControlList."
              "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.4, 12.31.3"
   REFERENCE
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 6 }
ieee8021PSFPAdminControlList OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX OCTET STRING
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS current
```

DESCRIPTION "The administrative value of the ControlList parameter for the gate. The octet string value represents the contents of the control list as an ordered list of entries, each encoded as a TLV, as follows. The first octet of each TLV is interpreted as an unsigned integer representing a gate operation name: 0: SetGateAndIPV 1-255: Reserved for future gate operations The second octet of the TLV is the length field, interpreted as an unsigned integer, indicating the number of octets of the value that follows the length. A length of zero indicates that there is no value (i.e., the gate operation has no parameters). The third through (3 + length -1)th octets encode the parameters of the gate operation, in the order that they appear in the definition of the operation in Table 8-4. Three parameter types are defined: - StreamGateState: A GateState parameter is encoded in a single octet, and is interpreted as an integer value. The value 1 indicates open; the value 2 indicates closed. - TPV: An IPV is encoded in four octets as a 32-bit signed integer. A negative denotes the null value; zero or positive values denote internal priority values. - TimeInterval: A TimeInterval is encoded in 4 octets as a 32-bit unsigned integer, representing a number of nanoseconds. The first octet encodes the most significant 8 bits of the integer, and the fourth octet encodes the least significant 8 bits. - IntervalOctetMax: An integer representing the maximum number of MSDU octets that are permitted to pas the gate during the specified TimeInterval. If this parameter is omitted, there is no maximum. The value of this object MUST be retained across reinitializations of the management system." "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.4, 12.31.3" REFERENCE ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 7 } ieee8021PSFPOperControlList OBJECT-TYPE SYNTAX OCTET STRING MAX-ACCESS read-only STATUS current DESCRIPTION "The operational value of the ControlList parameter for the gate. The octet string value represents the contents of the control list as an ordered list of entries, each encoded as a TLV, as follows. The first octet of each TLV is interpreted as an unsigned integer representing a gate operation name: 0: SetGateAndIPV 1-255: Reserved for future gate operations

The second octet of the TLV is the length field, interpreted as an unsigned integer, indicating the number of octets of the value that follows the length. A length of zero indicates that there is no value (i.e., the gate operation has no parameters). The third through (3 + length -1)th octets encode the parameters of the gate operation, in the order that they appear in the definition of the operation in Table 8-4. Three parameter types are defined: - StreamGateState: A GateState parameter is encoded in a single octet, and is interpreted as an integer value. The value 1 indicates open; the value 2 indicates closed. - IPV: An IPV is encoded in four octets as a 32-bit signed integer. A negative value denotes the null value; zero and positive values denote internal priority values. - TimeInterval: A TimeInterval is encoded in 4 octets as a 32-bit unsigned integer, representing a number of nanoseconds. The first octet encodes the most significant 8 bits of the integer, and the fourth octet encodes the least significant 8 bits. - IntervalOctetMax: An integer representing the maximum number of MSDU octets that are permitted to pas the gate during the specified TimeInterval. If this parameter is omitted, there is no maximum. ... REFERENCE "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.4, 12.31.3" ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 8 } ieee8021PSFPAdminCycleTimeNumerator OBJECT-TYPE SYNTAX Unsigned32 MAX-ACCESS read-create STATUS current. DESCRIPTION "The administrative value of the numerator of the CycleTime parameter for the gate. The numerator and denominator together represent the cycle time as a rational number of seconds. The value of this object MUST be retained across reinitializations of the management system." REFERENCE "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.4, 12.31.3" ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 9 } ieee8021PSFPAdminCycleTimeDenominator OBJECT-TYPE SYNTAX Unsigned32 MAX-ACCESS read-create STATUS current DESCRIPTION "The administrative value of the denominator of the CycleTime parameter for the gate.

```
The numerator and denominator together represent the cycle time as
       a rational number of seconds.
       The value of this object MUST be retained across
       reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE
              "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.4, 12.31.3"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 10 }
ieee8021PSFPOperCycleTimeNumerator OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX
            Unsigned32
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The operational value of the numerator of the
       CycleTime parameter for the gate.
       The numerator and denominator together represent the cycle
       time as a rational number of seconds."
   REFERENCE "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.4, 12.31.3"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 11 }
ieee8021PSFPOperCycleTimeDenominator OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX
             Unsigned32
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The operational value of the denominator of the
       CycleTime parameter for the gate.
       The numerator and denominator together represent the
       cycle time as a rational number of seconds."
   REFERENCE "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.4, 12.31.3"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 12 }
ieee8021PSFPAdminCycleTimeExtension OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Unsigned32
   UNTTS
               "nanoseconds"
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The administrative value of the CycleTimeExtension
       parameter for the gate.
       The value is an unsigned integer number of nanoseconds.
       The value of this object MUST be retained across
       reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.4, 12.31.3"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 13 }
ieee8021PSFPOperCycleTimeExtension OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Unsigned32
   UNITS
              "nanoseconds"
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS
           current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The operational value of the CycleTimeExtension
       parameter for the gate.
       The value is an unsigned integer number of nanoseconds."
   REFERENCE
              "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.4, 12.31.3"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 14 }
```

```
ieee8021PSFPAdminBaseTime OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX IEEE8021STPTPtimeValue
   UNITS
              "PTP time"
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS
              current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The administrative value of the BaseTime parameter for the gate.
       The value is a representation of a PTPtime value,
       consisting of a 48-bit integer
       number of seconds and a 32-bit integer number of nanoseconds.
       The value of this object MUST be retained across
       reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.4, 12.31.3"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 15 }
ieee8021PSFPOperBaseTime OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX IEEE8021STPTPtimeValue
              "PTP time"
   UNITS
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS
              current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The operationsl value of the BaseTime parameter for the gate.
       The value is a representation of a PTPtime value,
       consisting of a 48-bit integer
       number of seconds and a 32-bit integer number of nanoseconds."
   REFERENCE "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.4, 12.31.3"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 16 }
ieee8021PSFPConfigChange OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX TruthValue
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS
           current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The ConfigChange parameter signals the start of a
       configuration change for the gate
       when it is set to TRUE. This should only be done
       when the various administrative parameters
       are all set to appropriate values."
   REFERENCE "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.4, 12.31.3"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 17 }
ieee8021PSFPConfigChangeTime OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX IEEE8021STPTPtimeValue
               "PTP time"
   UNITS
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
              current
   STATUS
   DESCRIPTION
       "The PTPtime at which the next config change is scheduled to occur.
       The value is a representation of a PTPtime value,
       consisting of a 48-bit integer
       number of seconds and a 32-bit integer number of nanoseconds.
       The value of this object MUST be retained across
       reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.4, 12.31.3"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 18 }
    ieee8021PSFPTickGranularity OBJECT-TYPE
```

```
SYNTAX
              Unsigned32
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS
           current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The granularity of the cycle time clock, represented as an
       unsigned number of tenths of nanoseconds.
       The value of this object MUST be retained across
       reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.4, 12.31.3"
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 19 }
ieee8021PSFPCurrentTime OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX IEEE8021STPTPtimeValue
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS
           current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The current time, in PTPtime, as maintained by the local system.
       The value is a representation of a PTPtime value,
       consisting of a 48-bit integer
       number of seconds and a 32-bit integer number of nanoseconds."
   REFERENCE "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.4, 12.31.3"
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 20 }
ieee8021PSFPConfigPending OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX TruthValue
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS
           current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The value of the ConfigPending state machine variable.
       The value is TRUE if a configuration change is in progress
       but has not yet completed."
   REFERENCE "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.4, 12.31.3"
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 21 }
ieee8021PSFPConfigChangeError OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Counter64
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS
            current
   DESCRIPTION
       "A counter of the number of times that a re-configuration
       of the traffic schedule has been requested with the old
       schedule still running and the requested base time was
       in the past."
   REFERENCE "8.6.8.4, 8.6.9.3, 8.6.9.1.1, 12.31.3"
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 23 }
ieee8021PSFPAdminIPV OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Integer32 (-1..2147483647)
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS
             current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The administrative value of the IPV parameter for the gate.
       A value of -1 denotes the null value.
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.1.24, 8.6.10, 12.31.3"
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 24 }
```

ieee8021PSFPOperIPV OBJECT-TYPE

```
SYNTAX
              Integer32 (-1..2147483647)
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The operational value of the IPV parameter for the gate.
       A value of -1 denotes the null value.
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.1.24, 8.6.10, 12.31.3"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 25 }
ieee8021PSFPGateClosedDueToInvalidRxEnable OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX
            TruthValue
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS
           current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The PSFPGateClosedDueToInvalidRxEnable object contains
       a Boolean value that indicates whether the
       PSFPGateClosedDueToInvalidRx function is enabled (TRUE) or
       disabled (FALSE).
       The value of this object MUST be retained across
       reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE
              "8.6.5.<del>1, 8.6.5.1.2</del>4, 12.31.3"
   DEFVAL { false }
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 26}
ieee8021PSFPGateClosedDueToInvalidRx OBJECT-TYPE
              TruthValue
   SYNTAX
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS
           current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The PSFPGateClosedDueToInvalidRx object contains
       a Boolean value that indicates whether, if the
       PSFPGateClosedDueToInvalidRx function is enabled,
       all frames are to be discarded (TRUE) or not (FALSE).
       The value of this object MUST be retained across
       reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.1.24, 12.31.3"
   DEFVAL { false }
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 27}
ieee8021PSFPGateClosedDueToOctetsExceededEnable OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX TruthValue
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
              current
   STATUS
   DESCRIPTION
       "The PSFPGateClosedDueToOctetsExceededEnable object contains
       a Boolean value that indicates whether the
       PSFPGateClosedDueToOctetsExceeded function is enabled (TRUE)
       or disabled (FALSE).
       The value of this object MUST be retained across
       reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.1.24, 12.31.3"
   DEFVAL { false }
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 28}
```

ieee8021PSFPGateClosedDueToOctetsExceeded OBJECT-TYPE

```
SYNTAX
            TruthValue
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS current
   DESCRIPTION
      "The PSFPGateClosedDueToOctetsExceeded parameter contains
      a Boolean value that indicates whether, if the
      PSFPGateClosedDueToOctetsExceeded function is enabled, all
      frames are to be discarded (TRUE) or not (FALSE).
      The value of this object MUST be retained across
      reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.1.24, 12.31.3"
   DEFVAL { false }
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 29}
ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntryRowStatus OBJECT-TYPE
            RowStatus
   SYNTAX
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS
            current
   DESCRIPTION
      "The status of the row.
       The writable columns in a row cannot be changed if the row
       is active. All columns MUST have a valid value before a row
       can be activated.
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntry 30 }
-- The ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterParameters subtree
-- This subtree defines the objects necessary for the management
-- of the flow meters for IEEE Std 802.1Q.
-- the ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterTable
ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterTable OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX SEQUENCE OF Ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEntry
   MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
   STATUS
            current.
   DESCRIPTION
      "A table that contains the per-meter instance
      manageable parameters for flow meters.
      For a given Bridge component, a row in the table exists for
      each flow meter instance.
      All writable objects in this table must be
      persistent over power up restart/reboot."
   REFERENCE "8.6.5, <u>8.6.5.1</u>, 12.31.4"
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterParameters 1 }
ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEntry OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEntry
```

```
MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
   STATUS
              current
   DESCRIPTION
        "A list of objects that contains the manageable parameters for
        flow meters for a Bridge component."
    INDEX { ieee8021BridgeBaseComponentId,
             ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterInstance
           }
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterTable 1 }
Ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEntry ::=
   SEQUENCE {
        ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterInstance
           Unsigned32,
        ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterCIR
           Unsigned32,
        ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterCBS
           Unsigned32,
        ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEIR
           Unsigned32,
        ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEBS
           Unsigned32,
        ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterCF
           Integer32,
        ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterCM
           INTEGER,
        ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterDropOnYellow
            TruthValue,
        ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterMarkAllFramesRedEnable
            TruthValue,
        ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterMarkAllFramesRed
            TruthValue,
        ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEntryRowStatus
            RowStatus
             }
ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterInstance OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Unsigned32
   MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
   STATUS
               current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The FlowMeterInstance parameter is an index into the
        FlowMeterTable.
        The value of this object MUST be retained across
        reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.<del>1</del>5, 12.31.4"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEntry 1}
ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterCIR OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX
           Unsigned32
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS
               current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The FlowMeterCIR parameter contains an integer value that
        represents the CIR value for the flow meter, in bit/second.
        The value of this object MUST be retained across
        reinitializations of the management system."
```

```
REFERENCE
              "8.6.5.<del>1</del>5, 12.31.4"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEntry 2}
ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterCBS OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX
              Unsigned32
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The FlowMeterCBS parameter contains an integer value that
        represents the CBS value for the flow meter, in octets.
        The value of this object MUST be retained across
        reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.<del>1</del>5, 12.31.4"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEntry 3}
ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEIR OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX
             Unsigned32
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS
               current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The FlowMeterEIR parameter contains an integer value that
        represents the EIR value for the flow meter, in bit/second.
        The value of this object MUST be retained across
        reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE
               "8.6.5.<del>1</del>5, 12.31.4"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEntry 4}
ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEBS OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Unsigned32
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
    STATUS
            current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The FlowMeterEBS parameter contains an integer value that
        represents the EBS value for the flow meter, in octets.
        The value of this object MUST be retained across
        reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE
              "8.6.5.<del>1</del>5, 12.31.4"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEntry 5}
ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterCF OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Integer32 (0..1)
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS
              current
   DESCRIPTION
        "The FlowMeterCF parameter contains an integer value that
        represents the CF value for the flow meter, as an integer
        value 0 or 1.
        The value of this object MUST be retained across
        reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.<u>+</u>5, 12.31.4"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEntry 6}
ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterCM OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX INTEGER {colorBlind(1), colorAware(2)}
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
```

```
STATUS
              current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The FlowMeterCM parameter contains an integer value that
       represents the CM value for the flow meter, as an enumerated
       value indicating colorBlind(1) or colorAware(2).
       The value of this object MUST be retained across
       reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.<del>1</del>5, 12.31.4"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEntry 7 }
ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterDropOnYellow OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX TruthValue
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS
           current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The FlowMeterDropOnYellow parameter contains a Boolean value that
       indicates whether yellow frames are dropped (TRUE) or
       have drop eligible set to TRUE (FALSE).
       The value of this object MUST be retained across
       reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE
              "8.6.5.<del>1</del>5, 12.31.4"
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEntry 8}
ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterMarkAllFramesRedEnable OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX TruthValue
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The FlowMeterMarkAllFramesRedEnable parameter contains
       a Boolean value that indicates whether the MarkAllFramesRed
       function is enabled (TRUE) or disabled (FALSE).
       The value of this object MUST be retained across
       reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.1.35, 12.31.4"
   DEFVAL { false }
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEntry 9}
ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterMarkAllFramesRed OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX TruthValue
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
   STATUS
               current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The FlowMeterMarkAllFramesRed parameter contains
       a Boolean value that indicates whether, if the
       MarkAllFramesRed function is enabled, all frames are to
       be discarded (TRUE) or not (FALSE).
       The value of this object MUST be retained across
       reinitializations of the management system."
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.1, 8.6.5.1.35, 12.31.4"
   DEFVAL { false }
    ::= { ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEntry 10}
ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEntryRowStatus OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX RowStatus
   MAX-ACCESS read-create
```
STATUS

current

```
DESCRIPTION
      "The status of the row.
       The writable columns in a row cannot be changed if the row
       is active. All columns MUST have a valid value before a row
       can be activated.
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEntry 11 }
-- The ieee8021PSFPStreamParameters subtree
-- This subtree defines the objects necessary for the management
-- of the flow meters for IEEE Std 802.1Q.
-- the ieee8021PSFPStreamParameterTable
ieee8021PSFPStreamParameterTable OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX SEQUENCE OF Ieee8021PSFPStreamParameterEntry
   MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
   STATUS
          current
   DESCRIPTION
      "A table that contains per-Bridge component
      manageable parameters for PSFP.
      A row in the table exists for each Bridge component.
      All writable objects in this table must be
      persistent over power up restart/reboot."
   REFERENCE
             "8.6.5<del>, 8.6.5.1</del>.2, 12.31.4<u>1</u>"
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamParameters 1 }
ieee8021PSFPStreamParameterEntry OBJECT-TYPE
            Ieee8021PSFPStreamParameterEntry
   SYNTAX
   MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
   STATUS
             current
   DESCRIPTION
      "A list of objects that contains the manageable parameters for
      flow meters for a Bridge component."
   INDEX { ieee8021BridgeBaseComponentId
         }
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamParameterTable 1 }
Ieee8021PSFPStreamParameterEntry ::=
   SEQUENCE {
      ieee8021PSFPMaxStreamFilterInstances
          Unsigned32,
      ieee8021PSFPMaxStreamGateInstances
          Unsigned32,
      ieee8021PSFPMaxFlowMeterInstances
          Unsigned32,
      ieee8021PSFPSupportedListMax
          Unsigned32
```

```
}
ieee8021PSFPMaxStreamFilterInstances OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Unsigned32
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The MaxStreamFilterInstances parameter defines the
       maximum number of stream filter instances that are
       supported by this Bridge component."
   REFERENCE
              "8.6.5.<u>1</u>, 12.31.2"
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamParameterEntry 1}
ieee8021PSFPMaxStreamGateInstances OBJECT-TYPE
           Unsigned32
   SYNTAX
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS
          current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The MaxStreamGateInstances parameter defines the
       maximum number of stream gate instances that are
       supported by this Bridge component."
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.<del>1</del>4, 12.31.3"
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamParameterEntry 2}
ieee8021PSFPMaxFlowMeterInstances OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Unsigned32
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS
             current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The MaxFlowMeterInstances parameter defines the
       maximum number of flow meter instances that are
       supported by this Bridge component."
   REFERENCE "8.6.5.<u>+</u>5, 12.31.4"
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamParameterEntry 3}
ieee8021PSFPSupportedListMax OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Unsigned32
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS
           current
   DESCRIPTION
       "The SupportedListMax parameter defines the
       The maximum value supported by this Bridge component of
       the AdminControlListLength and
       OperControlListLength parameters."
   REFERENCE
             "8.6.5.<del>1</del>4, 12.31.3"
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPStreamParameterEntry 4}
__ ____
-- IEEE8021 PSFP MIB - Conformance Information
ieee8021PSFPCompliances
   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ieee8021PSFPConformance 1 }
ieee8021PSFPGroups
   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ieee8021PSFPConformance 2 }
-- units of conformance
```

-- the ieee8021PSFPObjectsGroup group ieee8021PSFPObjectsGroup OBJECT-GROUP OBJECTS { ieee8021PSFPStreamHandleSpec, ieee8021PSFPPrioritySpec, ieee8021PSFPStreamGateInstanceID, ieee8021PSFPFilterSpecificationList, ieee8021PSFPMatchingFramesCount, ieee8021PSFPPassingFramesCount, ieee8021PSFPNotPassingFramesCount, ieee8021PSFPPassingSDUCount, ieee8021PSFPNotPassingSDUCount, ieee8021PSFPREDFramesCount, ieee8021PSFPStreamBlockedDueToOversizeFrameEnable, ieee8021PSFPStreamBlockedDueToOversizeFrame, ieee8021PSFPStreamFilterEntryRowStatus, ieee8021PSFPGateEnabled, ieee8021PSFPAdminGateStates, ieee8021PSFPOperGateStates, ieee8021PSFPAdminControlListLength, ieee8021PSFPOperControlListLength, ieee8021PSFPAdminControlList, ieee8021PSFPOperControlList, ieee8021PSFPAdminCycleTimeNumerator, ieee8021PSFPAdminCycleTimeDenominator, ieee8021PSFPOperCycleTimeNumerator, ieee8021PSFPOperCycleTimeDenominator, ieee8021PSFPAdminCycleTimeExtension, ieee8021PSFPOperCycleTimeExtension, ieee8021PSFPAdminBaseTime, ieee8021PSFPOperBaseTime, ieee8021PSFPConfigChange, ieee8021PSFPConfigChangeTime, ieee8021PSFPTickGranularity, ieee8021PSFPCurrentTime, ieee8021PSFPConfigPending, ieee8021PSFPConfigChangeError, ieee8021PSFPAdminIPV, ieee8021PSFPOperIPV, ieee8021PSFPGateClosedDueToInvalidRxEnable, ieee8021PSFPGateClosedDueToInvalidRx, ieee8021PSFPGateClosedDueToOctetsExceededEnable, ieee8021PSFPGateClosedDueToOctetsExceeded, ieee8021PSFPStreamGateEntryRowStatus, ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterCIR, ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterCBS, ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEIR, ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEBS, ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterCF, ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterCM, ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterDropOnYellow, ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterMarkAllFramesRedEnable, ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterMarkAllFramesRed, ieee8021PSFPFlowMeterEntryRowStatus,

```
ieee8021PSFPMaxStreamFilterInstances,
      ieee8021PSFPMaxStreamGateInstances,
      ieee8021PSFPMaxFlowMeterInstances,
      ieee8021PSFPSupportedListMax
      }
   STATUS current
   DESCRIPTION
      "Objects that allow management of PSFP."
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPGroups 1 }
-- compliance statements
ieee8021PSFPCompliance MODULE-COMPLIANCE
   STATUS current
   DESCRIPTION
      "The compliance statement for devices supporting
      PSFP.
      Support of the objects defined in this MIB module
      also requires support of the IEEE8021-BRIDGE-MIB; the
      provisions of 17.3.2 apply to implementations claiming
      support of this MIB. "
   MODULE -- this module
      MANDATORY-GROUPS {
         ieee8021PSFPObjectsGroup
      }
   ::= { ieee8021PSFPCompliances 1 }
```

END

# 37. Enhanced Transmission Selection (ETS)

# 37.3 ETS algorithm

## Change NOTE 1 in 37.3 as shown:

NOTE 1—While a traffic class is often referred to as a queue, it is not necessarily a single FIFO data structure. The ETS algorithm is used to determine when an ETS traffic class has a frame available to transmit. The ordering requirements in 8.6.6 are the only constraint of this standard on the order in which frames in a traffic class are transmitted. The determination of which frame in the traffic class to send maycan be done in an implementation specific manner as long as those ordering requirements are satisfied, subject to the ordering requirements in 8.6.6. For example, an implementation might organize the traffic class as a set of FIFO queues with each FIFO queue containing the frames from a priority, VLAN or a source port. Such FIFO queues might be serviced with strict priority, weighted round robin or other bandwidth distribution algorithm.

# 48. YANG Data Model

# 48.3 IEEE 802.1Q YANG model

# 48.3.2 Generic IEEE 802.1Q-2018 bridge model

Replace Figure 48-5 with the figure on page 78.

# 48.3.2.1 Two-Port MAC Relay model

Replace Figure 48-7 with the figure on page 79.

## 48.3.2.3 Provider Bridge model

Replace Figure 48-9 with the figure on page 80.

Replace Figure 48-10 with the figure on page 81.

	ietf-interfaces		
	🕈 \star name	2	
interfaces			
string	name;	// r-w	
string		// r-w	
if-type		// r-w	
bool		// r-w	
enum	link-up-down-trap-enable;	// r-w	
enum		// r	
enum		// r	
date-time		// r	
int32 address		// r // r	
if-ref		// r	
if-ref		//r	
gauge64		// r	
bridge-port			
string		// r-w	
int		// (12.10.1) r-w	
int struct		// (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.4) r-w	
enum		// (12.6.2, 6.9.4) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w	
struct		// (12.6.2) r-w	
struct		// (12.6.2) r-w	
bool		// (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w	
bool		// (12.6.2, 8.6.6) r-w	
enum		// (12.6.2, 6.13) r-w	
struct struct		// (12.6.2, 6.13.1) r-w	
enum		// (12.6.3, 8.6.6) r-w // (12.10.1.3, 6.9) r-w	
bool		// (12.10.1.4, 8.6.2) r-w	
bool		// (12.10.1.6, 11.2.3.2.3) r-w	
bool	enable-vid-translation-table; /	// (12.10.1.8, 6.9) r-w	
bool		// (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w	
struct		// (12.10.1.7) r-w	
int bool		// (6.8.2, 12.4.2) r-w // (5.4.1.2) r	
int		// (12.10.1.1.3) r	
int		// (13.25, 12.4.2, 12.3.i) r	
enum		// (12.4.2.1) r	
macAddress		// (12.4.2) r	
bits		// (12.4.2, 12.10.1.1.3) r	
bits		// (12.4.2) r	
bool bool		// (12.4.2) r // (12.4.2) r	
int		// (12.4.2) r	
• •		•	
3	k local-vid		
vid	translations		
int	local-vid; // (12.10.1.8, 6.9) r-w	1	
int	relay-vid; // (12.10.1.8, 6.9) r-w		
* relay	-vid		
	translations		
	/-vid; // (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w		
int loca	l-vid; // (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w		
st	atistics	1	
	ate-time discontinuity-time;		// r
	, , ,	oadcast-pkts, in-multicast-pkts;	// r
	ounter64 in-discards, in-errors, in-unkno		// r
		ut-broadcast-pkts, out-multicast-pkts;	// r
C	ounter64 out-discards, out-errors;		// r
c	ridge-port-statistics		
co b	ridge-port-statistics ounter64 delay-exceeded-discards, mtu-	exceeded-discards;	// (12.6.1.1.3) r
co b			// (12.6.1.1.3) r // (12.6.1.1.3) r
	ounter64 delay-exceeded-discards, mtu-	octets-tx; oound, discard-lack-of-buffers;	

NOTE-Items shaded in gray indicate extension provided by the IEEE 802.1Q YANG models.

## Figure 48-5—Bridge port model

	🕈 \star nam	e
interfaces		
string	name;	// r-w
string	description;	// r-w
f-type	type;	// r-w
bool	enabled;	// r-w
enum	link-up-down-trap-enable;	// r-w
enum	admin-status;	// r
enum	oper-status;	// r
date-time	last-change;	// r
nt32	if-index;	// r
address	phys-address;	// r
f-ref f-ref	* higher-layer-if; * lower-layer-if;	// r // r
gauge64	speed;	// r
	speed,	// 1
bridge-port		
string	component-name;	// r-w
int	default-priority;	// (12.6.2) r-w
struct enum	priority-regeneration-table;	// (12.6.2, 6.9.4) r-w
struct	pcp-selection;	// (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w
struct	pcp-decoding-table;	// (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2) r-w
bool	pcp-encoding-table; use-dei;	// (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w
bool	drop-encoding;	// (12.6.2, 8.6.6) r-w
enum	service-access-priority-selection;	// (12.6.2, 6.13) r-w
struct	service-access-priority;	// (12.6.2, 6.13.1) r-w
struct	traffic-class-table;	// (12.6.3, 8.6.6) r-w
enum	acceptable-frame;	// (12.10.1.3, 6.9) r-w
nt	admin-point-to-point;	// (6.8.2, 12.4.2) r-w
bool	managed-address;	// r-w
bool	protocol-based-vlan-classification;	// (5.4.1.2) r
int	max-vid-set-entries; // (12.10.1.1.3) r	
int	port-number; // (13.25, 12.4.2) r	
enum	port-type; // (12.4.2.1) r	
macAddress	address;	// (12.4.2) r
bits	capabilities;	// (12.4.2, 12.10.1.1.3) r
bits	type-capabilities;	// (12.4.2) r
bool	external;	// (12.4.2) r
bool	oper-point-to-point;	// (12.4.2) r
int	media-dependent-overhead;	// (12.4.2) r
mac-status-p		
bool	link-notify;	// (12.19.4.1.1.3) r-w
time time	link-notify-wait;	// (12.19.4.1.1.3) r-w
bool	link-notify-retry;	// (12.19.4.1.1.3) r-w // (12.19.4.1.1.3) r-w
time	mac-notify; mac-notify-time;	// (12.19.4.1.1.3) r-w // (12.19.4.1.1.3) r-w
time	mac-noury-ume; mac-recover-time;	// (12.19.4.1.1.3) r-w // (12.19.4.1.1.3) r-w
ume		// (12.19.4.1.1.3) I-W
	Ţ	

statistics		
date-time	discontinuity-time;	// r
counter64	in-octets, in-unicast-pkts, in-broadcast-pkts, in-multicast-pkts;	// r
counter64	in-discards, in-errors, in-unknown-protos, ; // r	
counter64	out-octets, out-unicast-pkts, out-broadcast-pkts, out-multicast-pkts; // r	
counter64	out-discards, out-errors; // r	
bridge-port-statistics		
counter64	delay-exceeded-discards, mtu-exceeded-discards;	// (12.6.1.1.3) r
counter64	frame-rx, octets-rx, frame-tx, octets-tx;	// (12.6.1.1.3) r
counter64	discard-inbound, forward-outbound, discard-lack-of-buffers;	// (12.6.1.1.3) r
counter64	discard-transit-delay-exceeded, discard-on-error;	// (12.6.1.1.3) r
counter64	discard-on-ingress-filtering;	// (12.6.1.1.3) r
counter32	acks-tx, add-notification-tx, loss-notification-tx;	// (12.19.4.1.3.3) r
counter32	loss-confirmation-tx, acks-rx, add-notifications-rx	// (12.19.4.1.3.3) r
counter32	loss-notification-rx, loss-confirmation-rx, add-events;	// (12.19.4.1.3.3) r
counter32	loss-events, mac-status-notifications;	// (12.19.4.1.3.3) r

NOTE—Items shaded in gray indicate extensions provided by the IEEE 802.1Q YANG models.

## Figure 48-7—TPMR port model

	ietf-interfac	ces	
	♦ * <sup>r</sup>	name	
interfaces			
string	name; description:	// r-w // r-w	
string if-type	description; type;	// r-w // r-w	
bool	enabled;	// r-w	
enum	link-up-down-trap-enable;	// r-w	
enum	admin-status;	// r	
enum date-time	oper-status; last-change;	//r //r	
int32	if-index;	// r	
address	phys-address;	// r	
if-ref if-ref	* higher-layer-if; * lower-layer-if;	// r // r	
gauge64	speed;	// r	
bridge-port			
string	component-name;	// r-w	
int	pvid;	// (12.10.1) r-w	
int struct	default-priority; priority-regeneration-table;	// (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.4) r-w	
enum	pcp-selection;	// (12.6.2, 6.9.4) I-W // (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w	
struct	pcp-decoding-table;	// (12.6.2) r-w	
struct bool	pcp-encoding-table; use-dei;	// (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w	
bool	drop-encoding;	// (12.6.2, 8.6.6) r-w	
enum	service-access-priority-selection;	// (12.6.2, 6.13) r-w	
struct	service-access-priority;	// (12.6.2, 6.13.1) r-w	
struct enum	traffic-class-table; acceptable-frame;	// (12.6.3, 8.6.6) r-w // (12.10.1.3, 6.9) r-w	
bool	enable-ingress-filtering;	// (12.10.1.4, 8.6.2) r-w	
bool	restricted-vlan-registration;	// (12.10.1.6, 11.2.3.2.3) r-w	
bool bool	enable-vid-translation-table; enable-egress-vid-translation-table;	// (12.10.1.8, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w	
struct	protocol-group-vid-set;	// (12.10.1.3) 0.5) 1-w // (12.10.1.7) r-w	
int	admin-point-to-point;	// (6.8.2, 12.4.2) r-w	
bool int	protocol-based-vlan-classification; max-vid-set-entries;	// (5.4.1.2) r // (12.10.1.1.3) r	
int	port-number;	// (13.25, 12.4.2) r	
enum	port-type;	// (12.4.2.1) r	
macAddress bits	address; capabilities;	// (12.4.2) r // (12.4.2 12.10.1.1.2) r	
bits	type-capabilities;	// (12.4.2, 12.10.1.1.3) r // (12.4.2) r	
bool	external;	// (12.4.2) r	
bool int	oper-point-to-point; media-dependent-overhead;	// (12.4.2) r // (12.4.2) r	
		// (12.4.2)1	
T T T	* local-vid	Ĭ	
	uid translations		
	vid-translations int local-vid; // (12.10.1.8	2 6 9) r w	
	int relay-vid; // (12.10.1.8		
	★ relay-vid		
eį	gress-vid-translations		
in			
in		,	
*	cvid		
cvid-re	gistration-table	1	
int	cvid; // (12.13.2.1) r-w	1	
	svid; // (12.13.2.1) r-w		
	untagged-pep; // (12.13.2.1) r-w untagged-cep; // (12.13.2.1) r-w		
		<b>–</b>	
* svid	in a state of the second second		
	ity-registration-table	2.6) mm	
	id; // (12.13. iority-regeneration-table; // (12.13.		
int sv struct pr			
	statistics		
	statistics date-time discontinu	uity-time;	// r
	date-time discontine counter64 in-octets,	in-unicast-pkts, in-broadcast-pkts, in-multicast-pkts;	// r
	date-time discontine counter64 in-octets, counter64 in-discard	in-unicast-pkts, in-broadcast-pkts, in-multicast-pkts; ls, in-errors, in-unknown-protos, ;	// r // r
	date-time discontinu counter64 in-octets, counter64 in-discard counter64 out-octet	in-unicast-pkts, in-broadcast-pkts, in-multicast-pkts; ls, in-errors, in-unknown-protos, ; s, out-unicast-pkts, out-broadcast-pkts, out-multicast-pkts;	// r // r // r
	date-time discontini counter64 in-octets, counter64 out-octet counter64 out-octet counter64 out-octet	in-unicast-pkts, in-broadcast-pkts, in-multicast-pkts; ls, in-errors, in-unknown-protos, ;	// r // r
	date-time discontin counter64 in-otets, counter64 in-discard counter64 out-otet counter64 out-otet bridge-port-statistics	in-unicast-pkts, in-broadcast-pkts, in-multicast-pkts; k, in-errors, in-unknown-protos, ; s, out-unicast-pkts, out-broadcast-pkts, out-multicast-pkts; rds, out-errors;	//r //r //r //r
	date-time discontini counter64 in-octets, counter64 out-octet counter64 out-octet counter64 out-disca bridge-port-statistics counter64 delay-exc counter64 frame-rx,	in-unicast-pkts, in-broadcast-pkts, in-multicast-pkts; ls, in-errors, in-unknown-protos, ; s, out-unicast-pkts, out-broadcast-pkts, out-multicast-pkts; rds, out-errors; eeeded-discards, mtu-exceeded-discards; octets-rx, frame-tx, octets-tx;	// r // r // r // (12.6.1.1.3) r // (12.6.1.1.3) r
	date-time discontini counter64 in-discard counter64 out-ottet counter64 out-ottet counter64 out-discard bridge-port-statistics counter64 delay-exc counter64 discard-in discard-in discard-in	in-unicast-pkts, in-broadcast-pkts, in-multicast-pkts; Is, in-errors, in-unknown-protos, ; s, out-unicast-pkts, out-broadcast-pkts, out-multicast-pkts; rds, out-errors; eeded-discards, mtu-exceeded-discards;	// r // r // r // r // (12.6.1.1.3) r

NOTE—Items shaded in gray indicate extensions provided by the IEEE 802.1Q YANG models.

# Figure 48-9—Provider Edge Bridge C-VLAN Interface model

Ftype         type           f-type         type           tool         ena           num         link           num         link           num         link           num         adr           tranum         adr           that-time         last           th32         if-in           iddress         phy           rauge64         speed           tring         con           tring         con           truct         priv           truct         pcp           truct         pcp           truct         serv           truct         prol           oool         ena           oool         ena           oool         ena           oool         ena           oool         prot	he; cription; bled; up-down-trap-enable; in-status; r-status; change; dex; s-address; s-addre	// (12.10.1.7) r-w	) r-w	
tring nam tring desse. F-type type toool ena num link num adm num ope late-time last. tht32 if-in ddress phy F-ref * hi f-ref * hi f-ref * hi auge64 spee vridge-port tring com nt pvic auge64 spee vridge-port truct pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct pco truct serv truct traff num accc ioool ena ioool ena ioool ena ioool ena ioool ena ioool prot	ription; ;; bled; up-down-trap-enable; in-status; -rstatus; -rstatus; -status; -status; -dex; saddress; gher-layer-if; wer-layer-if; wer-layer-if; de; -decoding-table; -decoding-table; -decoding-table; -decoding-table; -decoding-table; -encoding; ice-access-priority; ice-access-priorit	// r-w // r-w // r-w // r-w // r-w // r // 12.0.1) r-w // 12.6.2, 6.9.4) r-w // 12.6.2, 8.6.6) r-w // 12.6.2, 8.6.6) r-w // 12.6.2, 8.6.6) r-w // 12.10.1.4, 8.6.2] r-w // 12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.7) r-w	) r-w	
tring desc tring desc tring type toool ena num link num ope late-time last. nt32 if-in tring com tring com trin	ription; ;; bled; up-down-trap-enable; in-status; -rstatus; -rstatus; -status; -status; -dex; saddress; gher-layer-if; wer-layer-if; wer-layer-if; de; -decoding-table; -decoding-table; -decoding-table; -decoding-table; -decoding-table; -encoding; ice-access-priority; ice-access-priorit	// r-w // r-w // r-w // r-w // r-w // r // 12.0.1) r-w // 12.6.2, 6.9.4) r-w // 12.6.2, 8.6.6) r-w // 12.6.2, 8.6.6) r-w // 12.6.2, 8.6.6) r-w // 12.10.1.4, 8.6.2] r-w // 12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.7) r-w	) r-w	
Ftype         type           f-type         type           tool         ena           num         link           num         link           num         link           num         adr           tranum         adr           that-time         last           th32         if-in           iddress         phy           rauge64         speed           tring         con           tring         con           truct         priv           truct         pcp           truct         pcp           truct         serv           truct         prol           oool         ena           oool         ena           oool         ena           oool         ena           oool         prot	; ; ; bled; ; up-down-trap-enable; in-status; r-status; change; dex; s-address; gher-layer-if; wer-layer-if; de; popnent-name; ; ; ult-priority; rity-regeneration-table; selection; -decoding-table; -encoding-table; de; -encoding-table; de; -encoding-table; de; -encoding-table; de; -encoding-table; de; -encoding-table; de; -encoding-table; de; -encoding-table; de; -encoding-table; de; -encoding-table; de; -encoding-table; de; ble-ingress-filtering; ricted-van-registration; ble-vid-translation-table; ble-egress-vid-translation-table;	// r-w // r-w // r-w // r // 12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w // (12.6.2, r-w // (12.6.2, r-w // (12.6.2, r-w // (12.6.2, r-w) // (12.6.2, r-w) // (12.6.2, r-w) // (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.3.3) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.3.3) r-w // (12.6.2, 8.6.6) r-w // (12.10.1.3, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.7) r-w	) r-w	
wool         ena           num         link           num         adr           num         ope           late-time         last.           thit         last.           if-in         loidress           phy         fi-ref           ridge-port         thit           tring         cont           tring         cont           num         pcp           truct         prio           num         pcp           truct         pcp           truct         pcp           truct         pcp           truct         serve           truct         serve           truct         serve           truct         serve           truct         serve           truct         serve           truct         prod           truct         prod     <	bled; up-down-trap-enable; in-status; r-status; change; dex; s-address; gher-layer-if; wer-layer-if; ed; ponent-name; ; ; nult-priority; rity-regeneration-table; selection; -decoding-table; -encoding-table; de; >-encoding-table; de; >-encoding-table; de; ponent-name; ; ble-vid-translation-table; ble-vid-translation-table; ble-ergers-vid-translation-table;	// r-w // r-w // r // (12.0.1) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.4) r-w // (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.3) r-w // (12.6.3, 8.6.6) r-w // (12.10.1.4, 8.6.2) r-w // (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.7) r-w	) r-w	
num link num off attenum ope lattenum ope lattenum ope lattenum ope lattenum ope lattenum ope lattenum ope shares of the triddress of the triddress of the tridge-port tring com num ope tridge-port tring com num ope truct ope t	up-down-trap-enable; in-status; status; status; status; saddress; gher-layer-if; wer-layer-if; wer-layer-if; 	// r-w // r // (12.10.1) r-w // (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2, 8.6.6) r-w // (12.6.2, 8.6.6) r-w // (12.10.1.3, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.7) r-w	) r-w	
anum         adm           innum         ope           innum         ope           innum         last           intalac-time         last           ittal-time         last           ittal-time         last           ittal-time         last           ittal-time         log           ittal-time         log           ittal-time         point           ittal         prior           ittal         provid           ittal         provid           ittal         prior           ittal         prior           ittal         provid           ittal         provid           ittal         provid	in-status; r-status; change; dex; s-address; gher-layer-if; wer-layer-if; wer-layer-if; dex; popnent-name; ; jult-priority; rity-regeneration-table; -selection; decoding-table; -encoding-table; dei; -encoding-table; dei; -encoding-table; dei; -encoding-table; dei; -encoding-table; dei; -encoding-table; dei; be-incress-priority-selection; ice-access-priority-selection; ice-access-priority; fic-dass-table; ptable-frame; ble-indress-filtering; ricted-van-registration; ble-eyt-i-translation-table; ble-geress-vid-translation-table;	//r //r //r //r //r //r //r //r //r //r	) r-w	
num ope late-time last. If in tddress phy f-ref * hi auge64 speet rridge-port tring com nt point pruct prio num pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct serv truct serv truct serv truct serv truct serv truct serv truct serv truct pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct serv truct serv truct serv truct pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct serv truct serv truct serv truct pcp truct p	r-status; change; dex; s-address; gher-layer-if; wer-layer-if; ed; ponent-name; j; nult-priority; rity-regeneration-table; selection; -decoding-table; -encoding-table; de; -encoding-table; de; -encoding-table; de; p-encoding-table; p-encodi	//r //r //r //r //r //r //r //r //r //r	) r-w	
late-time last. Int32 if-in didress phys- Fref * high Fref * high ridge-port tring com nt pylic truct prior num pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct serv truct serv truct serv truct raff num accc pool ena pool ena	change; dex; s-address; gher-layer-if; wer-layer-if; ed; ponent-name; ; uult-priority; rity-regeneration-table; -selection; -decoding-table; -encoding-table; dei; -encoding-table; dei; c-access-priority-selection; ice-access-priority-selection; ice-access-priority-selection; ice-access-priority-selection; ice-access-priority-selection; ice-access-priority-selection; ice-access-priority-selection; ice-access-priority-selection; ice-access-priority-selection; ble-ingress-filtering; ricted-vlan-registration; ble-vid-translation-table;	// r // r // r // r // r // r // (12.0.1) r-w // (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.3.3) r-w // (12.6.3, 8.6.6) r-w // (12.10.1.4, 8.6.2) r-w // (12.10.1.4, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.7) r-w	) r-w	
nt32 if-in ddress phy Fref * hi Fref * lo auge64 speet rridge-port tring com nt pvin nt opin truct prio truct pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct serv truct serv truct serv truct traff num accc sool ena truct pro truct pcp truct pcp	dex; s-address; ghc-layer-if; wer-layer-if; d; popnent-name; ; ult-priority; rity-regeneration-table; selection; decoding-table; dei; -encoding-table; dei; -encoding-table; dei; -encoding-table; dei; -encoding-table; dei; be-increas-priority-selection; ice-access-priority-selection; ice-access-priority-selection; ice-access-priority; sptable-frame; ble-ingress-filtering; ricted-vlan-registration; ble-wid-translation-table;	//r //r //r //r //r //r //r //12.10.1) r-w //12.6.2, f-w //12.6.2, f-y //12.6.2, f-y //12.6.2, f-y //12.6.2, f-w //12.6.2, f-y //12.6.2, f-w //12.6.2, f-y //12.6.2, f-y //12.6.2, f-y //12.6.2, f-y //12.6.2, f-y //12.6.2, f-y //12.6.2, f-y //12.6.2, f-y //12.6.2, f-y //12.6.2, f-y //12.6.3, f-y //12.6.3, f-y //12.6.3, f-y //12.6.3, f-y //12.10.1, f-y	) r-w	
ddress phy f-ref * hi auge64 spect- tring com tring print print print truct print truct print pruct print pruct print truct service truct traff prunt service truct traff prunt service truct print truct service truct print truct print truct print truct print truct print truct print	s-address; sher-layer-if; wer-layer-if; ed; ponent-name; i; nult-priority; rity-regeneration-table; selection; -decoding-table; -encoding-table; -encoding-table; de; -encoding-table; de; ice-acces-priority-selection; ice-acces-priority-selection; ice-acces-priority; ice-acces-priority; ice-acces-shel; eptable-frame; ble-ingress-filtering; ricted-van-registration; ble-vid-translation-table;	// r //r //r // r-w // (12.0.1) r-w // (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w // (12.6.2, r-w // (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.13) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.13) r-w // (12.6.3, 8.6.6) r-w // (12.6.3, 8.6.6) r-w // (12.10.1.4, 8.6.2) r-w // (12.10.1.4, 8.6.2) r-w // (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.7) r-w	) r-w	
Fref     * log       rauge64     spec       rridge-port     tring       tring     com       trut     defa       truct     prio       truct     pcp       truct     traff       num     accc       truct     traff       truct     traff       truct     pcol       truct     prod       truct     max	wer-layer-if; ed; ponent-name; l; ult-priority; rity-regeneration-table; selection; -decoding-table; -encoding-table; dei; o-encoding-table; dei; ice-access-priority-selection; ice-access-priority-selection; ice-access-priority; fc-class-table; sptable-frame; ble-ingress-filtering; ricted-vlan-registration; ble-wid-translation-table;	// r // r // r-w // (12.10.1) r-w // (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.4) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.4) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.3.1) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.3.1) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.3.1) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.3.1) r-w // (12.6.3, 8.6.6) r-w // (12.10.1, 4, 8.6.2) r-w // (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.7) r-w	) r-w	
auge64         speed           vridge-port         tring         com           tring         com         thing         com           nt         defa         prior         thing         com           nt         defa         prior         thing         com         thing         com           num         prior         prior         prior         thing         com         thing	ed; ponent-name; }; uult-priority; rity-regeneration-table; selection; decoding-table; deci; o-encoding-table; dei; o-encoding; tice-access-priority-selection; tice-access-priority; septable-frame; ble-ingress-filtering; ricted-van-registration; ble-vid-translation-table; ble-geress-vid-translation-table;	// r // r-w // (12.10.1) r-w // (12.62) r-w // (12.62) r-w // (12.62, 69.3) r-w // (12.62, 61.3) r-w // (12.62, 61.3) r-w // (12.63, 8.66) r-w // (12.10.13, 69) r-w // (12.10.19, 69) r-w // (12.10.17) r-w	) r-w	
tring corr tring corr nt più truct prio num pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct serv truct serv truct serv truct trafi num acce sool ena sool ena	ponent-name; ; ult-priority; rity-regeneration-table; -selection; decoding-table; -encoding-table; dei; -encoding; ice-acces-priority-selection; ice-acces-priority; i	// r-w // [12.10.1] r-w // [12.6.2] 8.6.6] r-w // [12.6.2] 8.6.6] r-w // [12.6.3] 8.6.6] r-w // [12.6.3] 8.6.6] r-w // [12.10.1.3] 6.9] r-w // [12.10.1.4] 8.6.2] r-w // [12.10.1.6] 6.9] r-w // [12.10.1.7] r-w	) r-w	
tring com tring com th point truct prio num pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct serv truct serv truct traff num accc pool ena pool ena po	; ult-priority; ity-regeneration-table; -selection; -decoding-table; -encoding-table; dei; -encoding; ice-acces-priority-selection; ice-acces-priority; ice-acces-prior	// (12.10.1) r-w // (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.4) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w // (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.6.3) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.6.3) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.6.3) r-w // (12.6.3, 8.6.6) r-w // (12.10.1.3, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.4, 8.6.2) r-w // (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.7) r-w	) r-w	
nt pvic nt defa truct priot num pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct use- truct serv truct trafit num accc truct trafit num accc truct prot truct prot truct pcp truct acc truct acc prot truct pcp truct acc pcol ena truct prot ena truct prot truct acc prot truct acc truct acc	; ult-priority; ity-regeneration-table; -selection; -decoding-table; -encoding-table; dei; -encoding; ice-acces-priority-selection; ice-acces-priority; ice-acces-prior	// (12.10.1) r-w // (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.4) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w // (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.6.3) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.6.3) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.6.3) r-w // (12.6.3, 8.6.6) r-w // (12.10.1.3, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.4, 8.6.2) r-w // (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.7) r-w	) r-w	
nt defa truct prio num pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct serv truct serv truct traff num accc truct traff num acco ool ena truct prof nt adm truct prof nt adm truct prof nt adm	ult-priority; rity-regeneration-table; selection; -decoding-table; -encoding-table; -dei; -encoding; iice-access-priority-selection; iice-access-priority; fice-lass-table; sptable-frame; ble-ingress-filtering; ricted-vlan-registration; ble-vid-translation-table;	// (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.4) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w // (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.13, 1) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.13, 1) r-w // (12.6.3, 8.6.6) r-w // (12.10, 13, 6.9) r-w // (12.10, 1.9, 6.9) r-w // (12.10, 1.7) r-w	) r-w	
truct prio num pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct pcp truct serv truct serv truct traft num accca bool ena bool ena bool ena truct prof nt adm bool prof truct mat	rity-regeneration-table; selection; decoding-table; -encoding-table; dei; o-encoding; ice-access-priority-selection; ice-access-priority; icc-ass-table; ptable-frame; ble-ingress-filtering; ricted-vlan-registration; ble-vid-translation-table; ble-egress-vid-translation-table;	// (12.6.2, 6.9.4) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w // (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2, 8.6.6) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.1.3) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.1.3) r-w // (12.6.3, 8.6.6) r-w // (12.10.1.4, 8.6.2) r-w // (12.10.1.4, 8.6.2) r-w // (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.7) r-w	) r-w	
num pcp truct pcp truct pcp tool use- tool drojo num serv truct serv truct trafit num accco truct trafit num acco truct prot nool ena truct prot nt adm prot nt max	selection; decoding-table; deci; -encoding-table; dei; -encoding; ice-access-priority-selection; ice-access-priority; ice-access-priority; ice-access-priority; ice-access-priority; ice-access-priority; ice-access-priority; ice-access-priority; ble-ingress-filtering; ricted-Van-registration; ble-vid-translation-table; ble-egress-vid-translation-table;	// (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w // (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.6.3) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.13) r-w // (12.6.3, 8.6.6) r-w // (12.10.1.4, 8.6.2) r-w // (12.10.1.4, 8.6.2) r-w // (12.10.1.4, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.7) r-w	) r-w	
truct         pcp           truct         pcp           truct         pcp           trool         use           tool         droj           unum         serve           truct         trafit           truct         trafit           truct         trafit           truct         trafit           toool         ena           truct         proi           truct         max	-decoding-table; -encoding-table; -dei; -encoding: iice-acces-priority-selection; iice-acces-priority; -fic-class-table; -ptable-frame; ble-ingress-filtering; ricted-vlan-registration; ble-vid-translation-table;	//(12.6.2) r-w //(12.6.2, f-9.3) r-w //(12.6.2, 6.5.3) r-w //(12.6.2, 8.6.6) r-w //(12.6.2, 6.13) r-w //(12.6.2, 6.13.1) r-w //(12.6.3, 8.6.6) r-w //(12.10.1, 3, 6.9) r-w //(12.10.1.8, 6.9) r-w //(12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w //(12.10.1.7) r-w	) r-w	
truct pop loool use- loool droj mum serv truct serv truct trafi mum accca loool ena loool ena	encoding-table; dei; >encoding; ice-access-priority-selection; ice-access-priority; fic-class-table; ptable-frame; ble-ingress-filtering; ricted-vlan-registration; ble-vid-translation-table; ble-egress-vid-translation-table;	//(12.6.2) r-w //(12.6.2, 6.9.3) r-w //(12.6.2, 8.6.6) r-w //(12.6.2, 6.13) r-w //(12.6.2, 6.13, 1) r-w //(12.6.3, 8.6.6) r-w //(12.10.1.3, 6.9) r-w //(12.10.1.4, 8.6.2) r-w //(12.10.1.4, 6.9) r-w //(12.10.1.7) r-w	) r-w	
bool         use- drop           num         server           truct         server           truct         server           truct         server           truct         tract           obol         ena           obol         ena           obol         ena           obol         ena           truct         prot           truct         prot           nt         adm           nool         prot           nth         afm	dei; -encoding; ice-access-priority-selection; ice-access-priority; fc-class-table; ptable-frame; ble-ingress-filtering; ricted-vlan-registration; ble-vid-translation-table; ble-egress-vid-translation-table;	// (12.6.2, 8.6.6) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.13) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.13.1) r-w // (12.6.3, 8.6.6) r-w // (12.10.13, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.14, 8.6.2) r-w // (12.10.14, 8.6.9) r-w // (12.10.15, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.17) r-w	) r-w	
enum serv truct serv truct traff noum acce bool ena bool ena bool ena truct prof nt adm nt max	rice-acces-priority-selection; ice-acces-priority; fic-class-table; ptable-frame; ble-ingress-filtering; ricted-vlan-registration; ble-vid-translation-table; ble-egress-vid-translation-table;	// (12.6.2, 6.13) r-w // (12.6.2, 6.13.) r-w // (12.6.3, 8.6.6) r-w // (12.10.1.3, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.4, 8.6.2) r-w // (12.10.1.4, 8.6.2) r-w // (12.10.1.8, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w	) r-w	
truct serv truct traff inum acce loool ena loool ena loool ena truct prot nt adm loool prot nt max	ice-access-priority; fic-class-table; ptable-frame; ble-ingress-filtering; ricted-vlan-registration; ble-vid-translation-table; ble-egress-vid-translation-table;	// (12.6.2, 6.13.1) r-w // (12.6.3, 8.6.6) r-w // (12.10.1.3, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.4, 8.6.2) r-w // (12.10.1.4, 8.6.2) r-w // (12.10.1.6, 11.2.3.2.3 // (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.7) r-w	) r-w	
truct traff enum acce pool ena pool rest pool ena truct prot nt adm pool prot nt max	fic-class-table; ptable-frame; ble-ingress-filtering; ricted-vlan-registration; ble-vid-translation-table; ble-egress-vid-translation-table;	// (12.6.3, 8.6.6) r-w // (12.10.1.3, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.4, 8.6.2) r-w // (12.10.1.4, 8.6.2) r-w // (12.10.1.4, 6.11.2.3.2.3) // (12.10.1.8, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.7) r-w	) r-w	
enum acce pool ena pool rest pool ena truct prot nt adm pool prot nt max	eptable-frame; ble-ingress-filtering; ricted-vlan-registration; ble-vid-translation-table; ble-egress-vid-translation-table;	// (12.10.1.3, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.4, 8.6.2) r-w // (12.10.1.6, 11.2.3.2.3 // (12.10.1.8, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.7) r-w	) r-w	
oool ena oool rest oool ena oool ena truct prof nt adm oool prof nt max	ble-ingress-filtering; ricted-vlan-registration; ble-vid-translation-table; ble-egress-vid-translation-table;	// (12.10.1.4, 8.6.2) r-w // (12.10.1.6, 11.2.3.2.3 // (12.10.1.8, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.7) r-w	) r-w	
oool rest oool ena oool ena truct prof nt adm oool prof nt max	ricted-vlan-registration; ble-vid-translation-table; ble-egress-vid-translation-table;	// (12.10.1.6, 11.2.3.2.3 // (12.10.1.8, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.7) r-w	) r-w	
oool ena bool ena truct prof nt adm bool prof nt max	ble-vid-translation-table; ble-egress-vid-translation-table;	// (12.10.1.8, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.7) r-w		
truct prot nt adm pool prot nt max		// (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w // (12.10.1.7) r-w		
nt adm bool prot nt max	and an end of the set.			
nt max	cocol-group-vid-set;			
nt max	nin-point-to-point;	// (6.8.2, 12.4.2) r-w		
	cocol-based-vlan-classification;	// (5.4.1.2) r		
	r-vid-set-entries; t-number;	// (12.10.1.1.3) r // (13.25, 12.4.2) r		
	t-type;	// (12.4.2.1) r		
nacAddress add		// (12.4.2) r		
	abilities;	// (12.4.2, 12.10.1.1.3)		
	e-capabilities;	// (12.4.2) r		
	ernal;	// (12.4.2) r		
	r-point-to-point; lia-dependent-overhead;	// (12.4.2) r // (12.4.2) r		
	na acpenaent overnead,	// (12.4.2)1		
Y Y Yata k	ocal-vid	<b>•</b>		
vid-tr	anslations			
int	local-vid; // (12.10.1.8, 6.9			
int	relay-vid; // (12.10.1.8, 6.	9) r-w		
* relay-v	rid			
	translations	n		
-	r-vid; // (12.10.1.9, 6.9) r-w	<b>1</b>		
int local				
		-		
* external-				
rcap-internal-int				
	al-svid; // (12.13.3.2 al-port-number; // (12.13.3.2			
	al-svid; // (12.13.3.2			
	al-interface-type; // (12.13.3.2			
	statistics			

date-time	discontinuity-time;	// r
counter64	in-octets, in-unicast-pkts, in-broadcast-pkts, in-multicast-pkts;	// r
counter64	in-discards, in-errors, in-unknown-protos, ;	// r
counter64 out-octets, out-unicast-pkts, out-broadcast-pkts, out-multicast-pkts; // r		// r
counter64	out-discards, out-errors;	// r
bridge-port-	statistics	
counter64	delay-exceeded-discards, mtu-exceeded-discards;	// (12.6.1.1.3) r
counter64	frame-rx, octets-rx, frame-tx, octets-tx;	// (12.6.1.1.3) r
counter64	discard-inbound, forward-outbound, discard-lack-of-buffers;	// (12.6.1.1.3) r
counter64	discard-transit-delay-exceeded, discard-on-error;	// (12.6.1.1.3) r
counter64	discard-on-ingress-filtering;	// (12.6.1.1.3) r

NOTE—Items shaded in gray indicate extensions provided by the IEEE 802.1Q YANG models.

# Figure 48-10—Provider Edge Bridge S-VLAN interface model

Authorized licensed use limited to: GM eLibrary. Downloaded on January 26,2021 at 18:48:41 UTC from IEEE Xplore. Restrictions apply.

Insert the following subclause (48.3.6, including Figure 48-17) after 48.3.3 (note that subclause numbers 48.3.4 and 48.3.5 and figure numbers 48-15 and 48-16 are reserved for a future amendment):

## 48.3.6 Stream filters and stream gates model

The stream filters and stream gates model augments the Bridge component model (48.3.1) by nodes which represent the following managed objects:

- a) Stream Filter Instance Table (12.31.2)
- b) Stream Gate Instance Table (12.31.3)

The UML representation of the stream filters and stream gates model is illustrated in Figure 48-17.



Figure 48-17—Stream filters and stream gates model

Insert the following subclause (48.3.8, including Figure 48-19) after 48.3.6 (note that subclause number 48.3.7 and figure number 48-18 are reserved for a future amendment):

## 48.3.8 Asynchronous Traffic Shaping (ATS) model

The ATS model augments the Bridge component model (48.3.1) and the stream filters and stream gates model (48.3.6) by nodes which represent to following managed objects:

- a) The Scheduler Instance Table (12.31.5)
- b) The Scheduler Group Instance Table (12.31.6)
- c) The Scheduler Port Parameter Table (12.31.7)
- d) The Scheduler Timing Characteristics Table (12.31.8)
- e) A Stream Filter specification type representing an ATS scheduler instance identifier (12.31.2.5)

The UML representation of the ATS model is illustrated in Figure 48-19.





# 48.4 Structure of the YANG model

Insert the following rows at the end of Table 48-1:

Module	References	Notes	
ieee802-dot1q-stream-filters-gates	48.5.12, 48.6.12	Basic stream filtering (8.6.5.3) and stream gating (8.6.5.4) capabilities commonly used by PSFP (8.6.5.2.1) and ATS (8.6.5.2.2).	
ieee802-dot1q-ats	48.5.14,	ATS-specific extensions to the ieee802-dot1q-stream-	

filters-gates and ieee802-dot1q-bridge modules.

48.6.14

# Table 48-1—Summary of YANG modules

Insert the following subclause (48.4.8, including Table 48-9) after 48.4.5 (note that subclause numbers 48.4.6 and 48.4.7 and table numbers 48-7 and 48-8 are reserved for a future amendment):

## 48.4.8 Stream filters and stream gates model

The stream filters and stream gates model (48.3.6) provides basic stream filter (8.6.5.3) and stream gate (8.6.5.4) capabilities and allows for augmentation by specific YANG models (e.g., ATS model).

A system implementing the stream filters and stream gates model implements the YANG modules as described in Table 48-9.

## Table 48-9—YANG module dependencies for the stream filters and stream gates model

YANG module	Notes
ieee802-types	
ieee802-dot1q-types	
ieee802-dot1q-bridge	
ieee802-dot1q-stream-filters-gates	

Insert the following subclause (48.4.10, including Table 48-11) after 48.4.8 (note that subclause number 48.4.9 and table number 48-10 are reserved for a future amendment):

## 48.4.10 Asynchronous Traffic Shaping (ATS) model

A system implementing the ATS model (48.4.8) implements the YANG modules as described in Table 48-11.

YANG module	Notes
ieee802-types	_
ieee802-dot1q-types	_
ieee802-dot1q-bridge	
ieee802-dot1q-stream-filters-gates	
ieee802-dot1q-ats	

## Table 48-11—YANG module dependencies for the ATS model

## 48.5 YANG data scheme tree definitions

## 48.5.3 Data scheme definition for the ieee802-dot1q-bridge YANG module

## Change 48.5.3 as shown:

```
module: ieee802-dot1q-bridge
    +--rw bridges
       +--rw bridge* [name]
          dotlqtypes:name-type
          -iw address ieee:mac-address
+--rw bridge-type identityref
+--ro ports? uint16
+--ro compose
+--ro compose
          +--ro up-time? yang:zero-based-counter32
+--ro components? uint32
          +--rw component* [name]
             +--rw name
                                             string
             +--rw id?
                                             uint32
             +--rw type
                                             identityref
             +--rw address?
                                             ieee:mac-address
             +--rw traffic-class-enabled? boolean
             +--ro ports?
                                             uint16
             +--ro bridge-port*
                                             if:interface-ref
             +--ro capabilities
               +--ro extended-filtering?
                                                        boolean
                +--ro traffic-classes?
                                                        boolean
                +--ro static-entry-individual-port?
                                                        boolean
                +--ro ivl-capable?
                                                        boolean
                +--ro svl-capable?
                                                        boolean
                +--ro hybrid-capable?
                                                       boolean
                +--ro configurable-pvid-tagging? boolean
+--ro local-vlan-capable? boolean
             +--rw filtering-database
                                                             uint32
               +--rw aging-time?
                +--ro size?
                                                             yang:gauge32
                +--ro static-entries?
                                                             yang:gauge32
                +--ro dynamic-entries?
                                                             yang:gauge32
                +--ro static-vlan-registration-entries? yang:gauge32
+--ro dynamic-vlan-registration-entries? yang:gauge32
            +--ro mac-address-registration-entries? yang:gauge32 {extended-
filtering-services}?
                +--rw filtering-entry* [database-id vids address]
                   +--rw database-id uint32
                +--rw address
                                         ieee:mac-address
                +--rw vids
                                         dot1qtypes:vid-range-type
                   +--rw entry-type? enumeration
                   +--rw port-map* [port-ref]
                      +--rw port-ref
                                                                   port-number-type
                +--rw (map-type)?
                         +--: (static-filtering-entries)
                          +--rw static-filtering-entries
                +--rw control-element?
                                                                enumeration
                                +--rw connection-identifier? port-number-type
                         +--:(static-vlan-registration-entries)
                          +--rw static-vlan-registration-entries
                               +--rw registrar-admin-control? enumeration
                          +--rw vlan-transmitted?
                                                                  enumeration
                          +--: (mac-address-registration-entries)
                +--rw mac-address-registration-entries
                               +--rw control-element? enumeration
                         +--: (dynamic-vlan-registration-entries)
                | +--rw dynamic-vlan-registration-entries
                                +--rw control-element? enumeration
                          +--: (dynamic-reservation-entries)
                         | +--rw dynamic-reservation-entries
                    +--rw control-element? enumeration
                          +--: (dynamic-filtering-entries)
                            +--rw dynamic-filtering-entries
                               +--rw control-element? enumeration
```

 $$85\$  Copyright © 2020 IEEE. All rights reserved.

Authorized licensed use limited to: GM eLibrary. Downloaded on January 26,2021 at 18:48:41 UTC from IEEE Xplore. Restrictions apply.

```
| +--ro status?
                                       enumeration
                +--rw vlan-registration-entry* [database-id vids]
+--rw database-id uint32
                   +--rw vids dotlqtypes:vid-range-type
+--rw entry-type? enumeration
                   +--rw port-map* [port-ref]
                      +--rw port-ref
                                                                 port-number-type
                      +--rw (map-type)?
                         +--: (static-filtering-entries)
                         +--rw static-filtering-entries
                              +--rw control-element?
                                                               enumeration
                               +--rw connection-identifier? port-number-type
                         +--:(static-vlan-registration-entries)
                         +--rw static-vlan-registration-entries
                               +--rw registrar-admin-control? enumeration
                               +--rw vlan-transmitted?
                                                                 enumeration
                         +--: (mac-address-registration-entries)
                         +--rw mac-address-registration-entries
                               +--rw control-element? enumeration
                         +--: (dynamic-vlan-registration-entries)
                         +--rw dynamic-vlan-registration-entries
                               +--rw control-element? enumeration
                         +--: (dynamic-reservation-entries)
                         | +--rw dynamic-reservation-entries
                              +--rw control-element? enumeration
                         +--: (dynamic-filtering-entries)
                            +--rw dynamic-filtering-entries
                              +--rw control-element? enumeration
             +--rw permanent-database
               +--ro size?
                                                           yang:gauge32
                +--ro static-entries?
                                                           yang:gauge32
                +--ro static-vlan-registration-entries?
                                                         yang:gauge32
                +--rw filtering-entry* [database-id vids address]
+--rw database-id uint32
                   +--rw address
                                       ieee:mac-address
                                      dot1qtypes:vid-range-type
enumeration
                   +--rw vids
                   +--ro status?
                   +--rw port-map* [port-ref]
                      +--rw port-ref
                                                                port-number-type
                      +--rw (map-type)?
                         +--: (static-filtering-entries)
                            +--rw static-filtering-entries
                              +--rw control-element?
                                                              enumeration
                               +--rw connection-identifier? port-number-type
                         +--: (static-vlan-registration-entries)
                            +--rw static-vlan-registration-entries
                               +--rw registrar-admin-control? enumeration
                               +--rw vlan-transmitted?
                                                                 enumeration
                         +--: (mac-address-registration-entries)
                         +--rw mac-address-registration-entries
                               +--rw control-element? enumeration
                         +--: (dynamic-vlan-registration-entries)
                            +--rw dynamic-vlan-registration-entries
                               +--rw control-element? enumeration
                         +--: (dynamic-reservation-entries)
                         +--rw dynamic-reservation-entries
                               +--rw control-element? enumeration
                         +--: (dynamic-filtering-entries)
                            +--rw dynamic-filtering-entries
                               +--rw control-element?
                                                        enumeration
             +--rw bridge-vlan
             | +--ro version?
                                                 uint16
                +--ro max-vids?
                                                 uint16
               +--ro override-default-pvid?
                                                 boolean
              +--ro protocol-template?
                                               dot1qtypes:protocol-frame-format-
            type {port-and-protocol-based-vlan}?
               +--ro max-msti?
                                                 uint16
                +--rw vlan* [vid]
               | +--rw vid
                                           dot1qtypes:vlan-index-type
                +--rw name?
                                           dot1qtypes:name-type
               | +--ro untagged-ports* if:interface-ref
               | +--ro egress-ports*
                                         if:interface-ref
```

| +--rw protocol-group-database\* [db-index] {port-and-protocolbased-vlan}? | +--rw db-index uint16 +--rw frame-format-type? dot1qtypes:protocol-frame-formattype +--rw (frame-format)? +--: (ethernet-rfc1042-snap8021H) | | +--rw ethertype? dot1qtypes:ethertype-type +--: (snap-other) | +--rw protocol-id? strina | +--:(llc-other) +--rw dsap-ssap-pairs +--rw llc-address? string | +--rw group-id? uint32 +--rw vid-to-fid-allocation\* [vids] | +--rw vids dot1qtypes:vid-range-type +--ro fid? uint32 | +--ro allocation-type? enumeration +--rw fid-to-vid-allocation\* [fid] | +--rw fid uint32 +--ro allocation-type? enumeration +--ro vid\* dot1qtypes:vlan-index-type +--rw vid-to-fid\* [vid] +--rw vid dot1qtypes:vlan-index-type +--rw fid? uint32 +--rw bridge-mst +--rw mstid\* dot1qtypes:mstid-type +--rw fid-to-mstid\* [fid] +--rw fid uint32 +--rw mstid? dot1qtypes:mstid-type +--rw fid-to-mstid-allocation\* [fids] +--rw fids dotlqtypes:vid-range-type +--rw mstid? dotlqtypes:mstid-type augment /if:interfaces/if:interface: +--rw bridge-port +--rw component-name? string +--rw port-type? identityref +--rw pvid? dot1qtypes:vlan-index-type +--rw default-priority? dot1qtypes:priority-type +--rw priority-regeneration +--rw priority0? priority-type +--rw priority1? priority-type +--rw priority2? priority-type +--rw priority3? priority-type +--rw priority4? priority-type +--rw priority5? priority-type +--rw priority6? priority-type +--rw priority7? priority-type dot1qtypes:pcp-selection-type +--rw pcp-selection? +--rw pcp-decoding-table +--rw pcp-decoding-map\* [pcp] pcp-selection-type +--rw pcp +--rw priority-map\* [priority-code-point] +--rw priority-code-point priority-type +--rw priority? priority-type +--rw drop-eligible? boolean +--rw pcp-encoding-table +--rw pcp-encoding-map\* [pcp] +--rw pcp pcp-selection-type +--rw priority-map\* [priority dei] +--rw priority priority-type +--rw dei boolean +--rw priority-code-point? priority-type +--rw use-dei? boolean +--rw drop-encoding? boolean +--rw service-access-priority-selection? boolean +--rw service-access-priority +--rw priority0? priority-type +--rw priority1? priority-type +--rw priority2? priority-type +--rw priority3? priority-type +--rw priority4? priority-type

+--rw priority5? priority-type +--rw priority6? priority-type +--rw priority7? priority-type +--rw traffic-class +--rw traffic-class-map\* [priority] +--rw priority priority-type +--rw available-traffic-class\* [num-traffic-class] +--rw num-traffic-class uint8 +--rw traffic-class? traffic-class-type +--rw enable-ingress-filtering? +--rw acceptable-frame? enumeration boolean +--rw enable-restricted-vlan-registration? boolean +--rw enable-vid-translation-table? boolean +--rw enable-vid-translation-table? +--rw enable-egress-vid-translation-table? boolean +--rw protocol-group-vid-set\* [group-id] {port-and-protocol-based-vlan}? +--rw protocor group .\_\_\_\_ | +--rw group-id uint32 ' +--rw vid\* dot1qtypes:vlanid +--rw admin-point-to-point? enumeration +--ro protocol-based-vlan-classification? boolean {port-and-protocolbased-vlan}? +--ro max-vid-set-entries? uint16 {port-and-protocolbased-vlan}? dot1qtypes:port-number-type +--ro port-number? +--ro address? ieee:mac-address +--ro capabilities? bits +--ro type-capabilties? bits +--ro external? boolean +--ro oper-point-to-point? boolean +--ro media-dependent-overhead? uint8 +--ro statistics +--ro delay-exceeded-discards? yang:counter64 +--ro mtu-exceeded-discards? yang:counter64 yang:counter64 +--ro frame-rx? yang:counter64 +--ro octets-rx? +--ro frame-tx? yang:counter64 yang:counter64 +--ro octets-tx? +--ro discard-inbound? yang:counter64 +--ro forward-outbound? +--ro discard-lack-of-buffers? +--ro discard-transit-delay-exceeded? +--ro discard-on-error? yang:counter64 yang:counter64 +--ro forward-outbound? +--ro discard-on-ingress-filtering? yang:counter64 {ingressfiltering}? +--rw vid-translations\* [local-vid] +--rw local-vid dot1qtypes:vlanid
+--rw relay-vid? dot1qtypes:vlanid +--rw egress-vid-translations\* [relay-vid] +--rw relay-vid dot1qtypes:vlanid +--rw local-vid? dot1qtypes:vlanid

Insert the following subclause (48.5.12) after 48.5.9 (note that subclause numbers 48.5.10 and 48.5.11 are reserved for a future amendment):

## 48.5.12 Data scheme definition for the ieee802-dot1q-stream-filters-gates YANG module

```
module: ieee802-dot1q-stream-filters-gates
 augment /dot1q:bridges/dot1q:bridge/dot1q:component:
   +--rw stream-filters
    +--rw stream-filter-instance-table* [stream-filter-instance-id]
      | +--rw stream-filter-instance-id
                                                           uint32
    +--rw (stream-handle-spec)?
        +--:(wildcard)
      | +--rw wildcard?
      empty
      +--: (stream-handle)
              +--rw stream-handle
      uint32
```

```
| | +--rw priority-spec
                                                           priority-spec-type
| | +--rw max-sdu-size
                                                            uint32
| +--rw stream-blocked-due-to-oversize-frame-enabled? boolean
| +--rw stream-blocked-due-to-oversize-frame?
                                                           boolean
| | +--rw stream-gate-ref
                                                            stream-gate-ref
  +--ro max-stream-filter-instances? uint32
1
+--rw stream-gates
   +--rw stream-gate-instance-table* [stream-gate-instance-id]
     +--rw stream-gate-instance-id uint32
   +--rw gate-enable? boolean
+--rw admin-gate-states? gate-state-value-type
+--rw admin-ipv? ipv-spec-type
   1
   1
   | +--rw admin-ipv?
                                      ipv-spec-type
   +--ro max-stream-gate-instances? uint32
```

Insert the following subclause (48.5.14) after 48.5.12 (note that subclause number 48.5.13 is reserved for a future amendment):

## 48.5.14 Data scheme definition for the ieee802-dot1q-ats YANG module

```
module: ieee802-dot1q-ats
     augment /dotlq:bridge/dotlq:bridge/dotlq:component/sfsg:stream-filters/
sfsg:stream-filter-instance-table:
   +--rw scheduler
      +--rw scheduler-ref?
                             ats:scheduler-ref-type
      +--rw scheduler-enable? boolean
 augment /if:interfaces/if:interface/dot1q:bridge-port:
   +--rw ats-port-parameters
      +--ro discarded-frames-count? yang:counter64
 augment /dot1q:bridges/dot1q:bridge/dot1q:component:
   +--rw schedulers
   +--rw scheduler-instance-table* [scheduler-instance-id]
   | | +--rw scheduler-instance-id uint32
     | | +--rw committed-information-rate uint64
   +--ro max-scheduler-instances? uint32
   +--rw scheduler-groups
      +--rw scheduler-group-instance-table* [scheduler-group-instance-id]
      | +--rw scheduler-group-instance-id uint32
                                          uint32
      | +--rw max-residence-time
      +--ro max-scheduler-group-instances? uint32
      +--rw scheduler-timing-characteristics
                +--ro scheduler-timing-characteristics-table* [reception-port
transmission-port]
           +--ro reception-port
                                               dot1qtypes:port-number-type
           +--ro transmission-port
                                               dot1qtypes:port-number-type
            +--ro clock-offset-variation-max uint32
+--ro clock-rate-deviation-max uint32
            +--ro arrival-recognition-delay-max uint32
            +--ro processing-delay-min uint32
+--ro processing-delay-max uint32
            +--ro processing-delay-max
                                               uint32
```

# 48.6 YANG modules<sup>6,7</sup>

## 48.6.3 Definition for the ieee802-dot1q-bridge YANG module

```
Change 48.6.3 as shown:
```

```
module ieee802-dot1q-bridge {
  namespace urn:ieee:std:802.1Q:yang:ieee802-dot1q-bridge;
  prefix dot1q;
  import ieee802-types {
   prefix ieee;
  ł
  import ietf-yang-types {
   prefix yang;
  }
  import ietf-interfaces {
   prefix if;
  }
  import iana-if-type {
    prefix ianaif;
  }
  import ieee802-dot1q-types {
   prefix dot1qtypes;
  ł
  organization
    "IEEE 802.1 Working Group";
  contact
    "WG-URL: http://ieee802.org/1/
     WG-EMail: stds-802-1-l@ieee.org
     Contact: IEEE 802.1 Working Group Chair
     Postal: C/O IEEE 802.1 Working Group
             IEEE Standards Association
             445 Hoes Lane
             Piscataway, NJ 08854
             USA
     E-mail: stds-802-1-chairs@ieee.org";
  description
    "This YANG module describes the bridge configuration model for the
    following IEEE 802.1Q Bridges:
      1) Two Port MAC Relays
      2) Customer VLAN Bridges
      3) Provider Bridges.";
  revision 2020-11-06 {
    description
      "Published as part of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020.
     Third version.";
    reference
      "IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020, Bridges and Bridged Networks -
      Asynchronous Traffic Shaping.";
  revision 2020-06-04 {
```

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Copyright release for YANG: Users of this standard may freely reproduce the YANG modules contained in this subclause so that they can be used for their intended purpose.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> An ASCII version of each YANG module is attached to the PDF of this amendment and can also be obtained from the IEEE 802.1 Website at <u>https://l.ieee802.org/yang-modules/</u>.

```
description
    "Published as part of IEEE Std 802.1Qcx-2020.
    Second version.";
 reference
    "IEEE Std 802.1Qcx-2020, Bridges and Bridged Networks -
    YANG Data Model for Connectivity Fault Management.";
3
revision 2018-03-07 {
 description
    "Published as part of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018.
    Initial version.";
 reference
    "IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018, Bridges and Bridged Networks.";
}
feature ingress-filtering {
 description
    "Each Port may support an Enable Ingress Filtering parameter. A
    frame received on a Port that is not in the member set (8.8.10)
    associated with the frames VID shall be discarded if this
   parameter is set. The default value for this parameter is reset,
    i.e., Disable Ingress Filtering, for all Ports. Any Port that
    supports setting this parameter shall also support resetting it.
    The parameter may be configured by the management operations
    defined in Clause 12.";
 reference
    "8.6.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
feature extended-filtering-services {
 description
    "Extended Filtering Services support the filtering behavior
    required for regions of a network in which potential recipients
    of multicast frames exist, and where both the potential
    recipients of frames and the Bridges are able to support dynamic
    configuration of filtering information for group MAC addresses.
    In order to integrate this extended filtering behavior with the
   needs of regions of the network that support only Basic
   Filtering Services, Bridges that support Extended Filtering
   Services can be statically and dynamically configured to modify
   their filtering behavior on a per-group MAC address basis, and
   also on the basis of the overall filtering service provided by
   each outbound Port with regard to multicast frames. The latter
    capability permits configuration of the Ports default forwarding
    or filtering behavior with regard to group MAC addresses for
    which no specific static or dynamic filtering information has
   been configured.";
 reference
    "8.8.4 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
   Clause 10 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
feature port-and-protocol-based-vlan {
 description
    "A VLAN-aware bridge component implementation in conformance to
    the provisions of this standard for Port-and-Protocol-based VLAN
    classification (5.4.1) shall 1) Support one or more of the
    following Protocol Classifications and Protocol Template
    formats: Ethernet, RFC 1042, SNAP 8021H, SNAP Other, or
```

LLC Other (6.12); and may 2) Support configuration of the

contents of the Protocol Group Database.";

```
reference
    "5.4.1.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
}
feature flow-filtering {
 description
    "Flow filtering support enables Bridges to distinguish frames
   belonging to different client flows and to use this information
    in the forwarding process. Information related to client flows
   may be used at the boundary of an SPT Domain to generate a flow
   hash value. The flow hash, carried in an F-TAG, serves to
   distinguish frames belonging to different flows and can be used
    in the forwarding process to distribute frames over equal cost
   paths. This provides for finer granularity load spreading while
   maintaining frame order for each client flow.";
 reference
    "44.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
}
feature simple-bridge-port {
 description
    "A simple bridge port allows underlying (MAC) layers to share
    the same Interface as the Bridge Port.";
1
feature flexible-bridge-port {
 description
    "A flexible bridge port supports an Interface that is a Bridge
    Port to be a separate Interface from the underlying (MAC) layer.";
}
identity type-of-bridge {
 description
    "Represents the configured Bridge type.";
ł
identity customer-vlan-bridge {
 base type-of-bridge;
 description
    "Base identity for a Customer VLAN Bridge.";
ł
identity provider-bridge {
 base type-of-bridge;
 description
    "Base identity for a Provider Bridge (PB).";
1
identity provider-edge-bridge {
 base type-of-bridge;
 description
    "Base identity for a Provider Edge Bridge (PEB).";
ł
identity two-port-mac-relay-bridge {
 base type-of-bridge;
 description
    "Base identity for a Two Port MAC Relay (TPMR).";
identity type-of-component {
 description
    "Represents the type of Component.";
ł
identity c-vlan-component {
 base type-of-component;
 description
```

```
"Base identity for a C-VLAN component.";
}
identity s-vlan-component {
 base type-of-component;
 description
    "Base identity for a S-VLAN component.";
3
identity d-bridge-component {
 base type-of-component;
 description
    "Base identity for a VLAN unaware component.";
}
identity edge-relay-component {
 base type-of-component;
 description
    "Base identity for an EVB station ER component.";
}
identity type-of-port {
 description
    "Represents the type of Bridge port.";
}
identity c-vlan-bridge-port {
 base type-of-port;
 description
    "Indicates the port can be a C-TAG aware port of an enterprise
   VLAN aware Bridge.";
identity provider-network-port {
 base type-of-port;
 description
    "Indicates the port can be an S-TAG aware port of a Provider
    Bridge or Backbone Edge Bridge used for connections within a PBN
    (Provider Bridged Network) or PBBN (Provider Backbone Bridged
    Network).";
}
identity customer-network-port {
 base type-of-port;
 description
    "Indicates the port can be an S-TAG aware port of a Provider
   Bridge or Backbone Edge Bridge used for connections to the
    exterior of a PBN (Provider Bridged Network) or PBBN (Provider
   Backbone Bridged Network).";
3
identity customer-edge-port {
 base type-of-port;
 description
    "Indicates the port can be a C-TAG aware port of a Provider
    Bridge used for connections to the exterior of a PBN (Provider
    Bridged Network) or PBBN (Provider Backbone Bridged Network).";
identity d-bridge-port {
 base type-of-port;
 description
    "Indicates the port can be a VLAN-unaware member of an 802.1Q
    Bridge.";
3
identity remote-customer-access-port {
 base type-of-port;
 description
```

```
"Indicates the port can be an S-TAG aware port of a Provider
    Bridge capable of providing Remote Customer Service Interfaces.";
}
identity bridge-interface {
  description
    "Generic interface property that represents any interface that
    can be associated with an IEEE 802.1Q compliant Bridge
    component. Any new Interface types would derive from this
    identity to automatically pick up Bridge related configuration
    or operational data.";
}
container bridges {
  description
    "Contains the Bridge(s) configuration information.";
  list bridge {
   key "name";
    unique "address";
    description
      "Provides configuration data in support of the Bridge
      Configuration resources. There is a single bridge data node
      per Bridge.";
    leaf name {
      type dot1qtypes:name-type;
      description
        "A text string associated with the Bridge, of locally
        determined significance.";
      reference
        "12.4 of IEEE Std 802.10-2018";
    ł
    leaf address {
      type ieee:mac-address;
      mandatory true;
      description
        "The MAC address for the Bridge from which the Bridge
        Identifiers used by the STP, RSTP, and MSTP are derived.";
      reference
        "12.4 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
    }
    leaf bridge-type {
      type identityref {
        base type-of-bridge;
      }
      mandatory true;
      description
        "The type of Bridge.";
    }
    leaf ports {
      type uint16 {
        range "1..4095";
      ł
      config false;
      description
        "The number of Bridge Ports (MAC Entities)";
      reference
        "12.4 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
    }
    leaf up-time {
      type yang:zero-based-counter32;
```

```
units "seconds";
  config false;
  description
    "The count in seconds of the time elapsed since the Bridge
    was last reset or initialized.";
  reference
    "12.4 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
}
leaf components {
  type uint32;
  config false;
  description
    "The number of components associated with the Bridge.";
}
list component {
 key "name";
  description
    "The set of components associated with a given Bridge. For
    example, - A TPMR is associated with a single VLAN
    unaware component. - A Customer VLAN Bridge is associated
    with a single VLAN aware component. - A Provider Bridge is
    associated with a single S-VLAN component and zero or more
    C-VLAN components.";
  reference
    "12.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  leaf name {
    type string;
    description
      "The name of the Component.";
  3
  leaf id {
    type uint32;
    description
      "Unique identifier for a particular Bridge component
      within the system.";
    reference
      "12.3, item 1) of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
  leaf type {
    type identityref {
     base type-of-component;
    3
    mandatory true;
    description
      "The type of component used to classify a particular
      Bridge component within a Bridge system comprising
      multiple components.";
    reference
      "12.3, item m) of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
  leaf address {
    type ieee:mac-address;
    description
      "Unique EUI-48 Universally Administered MAC address
      assigned to a Bridge component.";
    reference
      "13.24 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
      8.13.8 of IEEE Std 802.10-2018";
  }
```

```
leaf traffic-class-enabled {
  type boolean;
 default "true";
 description
    "Indication of Traffic Classes enablement associated with
   the Bridge Component. A value of True indicates that
   Traffic Classes are enabled on this Bridge Component. A
   value of False indicates that the Bridge Component
    operates with a single priority level for all traffic.";
  reference
    "12.4.1.5.1 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
}
leaf ports {
  type uint16 {
   range "1..4095";
  3
 config false;
 description
    "The number of Bridge Ports associated with the Bridge
    Component.";
 reference
    "12.4.1.1.3, item c) of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
}
leaf-list bridge-port {
 type if:interface-ref;
 config false;
 description
    "List of bridge-port references.";
}
container capabilities {
 config false;
 description
    "Array of Boolean values of the feature capabilities
    associated with a given Bridge Component.";
  reference
    "12.10.1.1.3, item b) of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
    12.4.1.5.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
 leaf extended-filtering {
   type boolean;
   default "false";
   description
      "Can perform filtering on individual multicast addresses
      controlled by MMRP.";
    reference
      "12.4.1.5.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  ł
 leaf traffic-classes {
    type boolean;
    default "false";
   description
      "Can map priority to multiple traffic classes.";
    reference
      "12.4.1.5.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  3
 leaf static-entry-individual-port {
    type boolean;
    default "false";
    description
      "Static entries per port.";
```

```
reference
      "12.4.1.5.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
 leaf ivl-capable {
    type boolean;
    default "true";
   description
      "Independent VLAN Learning (IVL).";
    reference
      "12.4.1.5.2 of IEEE Std 802.10-2018";
  }
 leaf svl-capable {
    type boolean;
    default "false";
    description
      "Shared VLAN Learning (SVL).";
    reference
      "12.4.1.5.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  ł
 leaf hybrid-capable {
    type boolean;
    default "false";
    description
      "Both IVL and SVL simultaneously.";
    reference
      "12.4.1.5.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  3
 leaf configurable-pvid-tagging {
    type boolean;
   default "false";
   description
      "Whether the implementation supports the ability to
      override the default PVID setting and its egress status
      (VLAN-tagged or Untagged) on each port.";
    reference
      "12.4.1.5.2 of IEEE Std 802.10-2018";
  }
 leaf local-vlan-capable {
   type boolean;
   default "false";
   description
      "Can support multiple local Bridges, outside the scope
     of 802.1Q defined VLANs.";
    reference
      "12.4.1.5.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
 }
}
container filtering-database {
 when "../../bridge-type != 'two-port-mac-relay-bridge'" {
   description
      "Applies to non TPMRs.";
  3
 description
    "Contains filtering information used by the Forwarding
   Process in deciding through which Ports of the Bridge
   frames should be forwarded.";
  reference
    "12.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
 leaf aging-time {
```

```
type uint32 {
    range "10..10000000";
  ł
  units "seconds";
  default "300";
  description
    "The timeout period in seconds for aging out
    dynamically-learned forwarding information.";
  reference
    "12.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
    8.8.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
}
leaf size {
  type yang:gauge32;
  config false;
  description
    "The maximum number of entries that can be held in the
   FDB.";
  reference
    "12.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
}
leaf static-entries {
  type yang:gauge32;
  config false;
  description
    "The number of Static Filtering entries currently in the
    FDB.";
  reference
    "12.7 of IEEE Std 802.10-2018
    8.8.1 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
ł
leaf dynamic-entries {
  type yang:gauge32;
  config false;
  description
    "The number of Dynamic Filtering entries currently in
    the FDB.";
  reference
    "12.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
    8.8.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
}
leaf static-vlan-registration-entries {
  type yang:gauge32;
  config false;
  description
    "The number of Static VLAN Registration entries
    currently in the FDB.";
  reference
    "12.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
    8.8.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
leaf dynamic-vlan-registration-entries {
  type yang:gauge32;
  config false;
  description
    "The number of Dynamic VLAN Registration entries
    currently in the FDB.";
  reference
    "12.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
```

```
8.8.5 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
}
leaf mac-address-registration-entries {
  if-feature "extended-filtering-services";
  type yang:gauge32;
  config false;
  description
    "The number of MAC Address Registration entries
    currently in the FDB.";
  reference
    "12.7 of IEEE Std 802.10-2018
    8.8.4 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
ł
list filtering-entry {
  key "database-id vids address";
  description
    "Information for the entries associated with the
    Permanent Database.";
  leaf database-id {
    type uint32;
    description
      "The identity of this Filtering Database.";
    reference
      "12.7.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
  leaf address {
    type ieee:mac-address;
    description
      "A MAC address (unicast, multicast, broadcast) for
      which the device has forwarding and/or filtering
      information.";
    reference
      "12.7.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  ł
  leaf vids {
    type dot1qtypes:vid-range-type;
    description
      "The set of VLAN identifiers to which this entry
      applies.";
    reference
      "12.7.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
  leaf entry-type {
    type enumeration {
      enum static {
        description
          "Static entry type";
      3
      enum dynamic {
        description
          "Dynamic/learnt entry type";
      }
    }
    description
      "The type of filtering entry. Whether static or
      dynamic. Static entries can be created, deleted, and
      retrieved. However, dynamic entries can only be
      deleted or retrieved by the management entity.
      Consequently, a Bridge is not required to accept a
```

```
command that can alter the dynamic entries except
      delete a dynamic entry.";
    reference
      "12.7.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
  uses dot1qtypes:port-map-grouping;
  leaf status {
    type enumeration {
      enum other {
        description
          "None of the following. This may include the case
          where some other object is being used to determine
          if and how frames addressed to the value of the
          corresponding instance of 'address' are being
          forwarded.";
      }
      enum invalid {
        description
          "This entry is no longer valid (e.g., it was
          learned but has since aged out), but has not yet
          been flushed from the table.";
      3
      enum learned {
        description
          "The value of the corresponding instance of the
          port node was learned and is being used.";
      3
      enum self {
        description
          "The value of the corresponding instance of the
          address node representing one of the devices
          address.";
      ł
      enum mgmt {
        description
          "The value of the corresponding instance of
          address node that is also the value of an existing
          instance.";
      }
    }
    config false;
    description
      "The status of this entry.";
  }
}
list vlan-registration-entry {
 key "database-id vids";
 description
    "The VLAN Registration Entries models the operations
    that can be performed on a single VLAN Registration
   Entry in the FDB. The set of VLAN Registration Entries
   within the FDB changes under management control and also
   as a result of MVRP exchanges";
  reference
    "12.7.5 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  leaf database-id {
    type uint32;
    description
      "The identity of this Filtering Database.";
```

```
reference
        "12.7.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
    ł
    leaf vids {
      type dot1qtypes:vid-range-type;
      description
        "The set of VLAN identifiers to which this entry
        applies.";
      reference
        "12.7.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
    }
    leaf entry-type {
      type enumeration {
        enum static {
          description
            "Static entry type";
        }
        enum dynamic {
          description
            "Dynamic/learnt entry type";
        }
      }
      description
        "The type of filtering entry. Whether static or
        dynamic. Static entries can be created, deleted, and
        retrieved. However, dynamic entries can only be
        deleted or retrieved by the management entity.
        Consequently, a Bridge is not required to accept a
        command that can alter the dynamic entries except
        delete a dynamic entry.";
      reference
        "12.7.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
    ł
    uses dot1qtypes:port-map-grouping;
  }
ł
container permanent-database {
 description
    "The Permanent Database container models the operations
   that can be performed on, or affect, the Permanent
   Database. There is a single Permanent Database per FDB.";
 leaf size {
    type yang:gauge32;
    config false;
    description
      "The maximum number of entries that can be held in the
     FDB.";
    reference
      "12.7.6 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
 leaf static-entries {
    type yang:gauge32;
    config false;
    description
      "The number of Static Filtering entries currently in the
     FDB.";
    reference
      "12.7.6 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
```

```
leaf static-vlan-registration-entries {
  type yang:gauge32;
  config false;
  description
    "The number of Static VLAN Registration entries
    currently in the FDB.";
  reference
    "12.7.6 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
list filtering-entry {
  key "database-id vids address";
  description
    "Information for the entries associated with the
    Permanent Database.";
  leaf database-id {
    type uint32;
    description
      "The identity of this Filtering Database.";
    reference
      "12.7.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
  leaf address {
    type ieee:mac-address;
    description
      "A MAC address (unicast, multicast, broadcast) for
      which the device has forwarding and/or filtering
      information.";
    reference
      "12.7.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
  leaf vids {
    type dot1qtypes:vid-range-type;
    description
      "The set of VLAN identifiers to which this entry
      applies.";
    reference
      "12.7.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
  leaf status {
    type enumeration {
      enum other {
        description
          "None of the following. This may include the case
          where some other object is being used to determine
          if and how frames addressed to the value of the
          corresponding instance of 'address' are being
          forwarded.";
      3
      enum invalid {
        description
          "This entry is no longer valid (e.g., it was
          learned but has since aged out), but has not yet
          been flushed from the table.";
      3
      enum learned {
        description
          "The value of the corresponding instance of the
          port node was learned and is being used.";
      }
```

```
enum self {
          description
            "The value of the corresponding instance of the
            address node representing one of the devices
            address.";
        }
        enum mgmt {
          description
            "The value of the corresponding instance of
            address node that is also the value of an existing
            instance.";
        }
      }
      config false;
      description
        "The status of this entry.";
    }
   uses dot1qtypes:port-map-grouping;
 }
}
container bridge-vlan {
 when "../../bridge-type != 'two-port-mac-relay-bridge'" {
   description
      "Applies to non TPMRs.";
  ł
 description
    "The Bridge VLAN container models configuration
    information that modify, or inquire about, the overall
   configuration of the Bridges VLAN resources. There is a
   single Bridge VLAN Configuration managed object per
   Bridge.";
  reference
    "12.10 of IEEE Std 802.10-2018";
  leaf version {
    type uint16;
    config false;
    description
      "The version number supported.";
    reference
      "12.10.1.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
 }
 leaf max-vids {
    type uint16;
    config false;
    description
      "The maximum number of VIDs supported.";
    reference
      "12.10.1.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  ł
 leaf override-default-pvid {
   type boolean;
    default "false";
    config false;
   description
      "Indicates if the default PVID can be overridden, and
      its egress status (VLAN-tagged or untagged) on each
      port.";
    reference
      "12.10.1.3 of IEEE Std 802.10-2018";
```

Authorized licensed use limited to: GM eLibrary. Downloaded on January 26,2021 at 18:48:41 UTC from IEEE Xplore. Restrictions apply.

```
ł
leaf protocol-template {
  if-feature "port-and-protocol-based-vlan";
  type dot1qtypes:protocol-frame-format-type;
  config false;
  description
    "The data-link encapsulation format or the
    detagged frame type in a Protocol Template";
  reference
    "12.10.1.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
}
leaf max-msti {
  type uint16;
  config false;
  description
    "The maximum number of MSTIs supported within an MST
    region (i.e., the number of spanning tree instances that
    can be supported in addition to the CIST), for MST
    Bridges. For SST Bridges, this parameter may be either
    omitted or reported as 0.";
  reference
    "12.10.1.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
}
list vlan {
  key "vid";
  description
    "List of VLAN related configuration nodes associated
    with the Bridge.";
  reference
    "12.10.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  leaf vid {
    type dot1qtypes:vlan-index-type;
    description
      "The VLAN identifier to which this entry applies.";
    reference
      "12.10.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
  leaf name {
    type dot1qtypes:name-type;
    description
      "A text string of up to 32 characters of locally
      determined significance.";
    reference
      "12.10.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
  leaf-list untagged-ports {
    type if:interface-ref;
    config false;
    description
      "The set of ports in the untagged set for this VID.";
    reference
      "12.10.2.1.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
      8.8.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  ł
  leaf-list egress-ports {
    type if:interface-ref;
    config false;
    description
      "The set of egress ports in the member set for this
```

ı

```
VID.";
    reference
      "12.10.2.1.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
      8.8.10 of IEEE Std 802.10-2018";
 }
list protocol-group-database {
  if-feature "port-and-protocol-based-vlan";
 key "db-index";
 description
    "List of the protocol group database entries.";
  reference
    "12.10.1.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
    6.12.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  leaf db-index {
    type uint16;
    description
      "The protocol group database index.";
  }
  leaf frame-format-type {
    type dot1qtypes:protocol-frame-format-type;
    description
      "The data-link encapsulation format or the
      detagged frame type in a Protocol Template";
    reference
      "12.10.1.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
  choice frame-format {
    description
      "The identification of the protocol above the
      data-link layer in a Protocol Template. Depending on
      the frame type, the octet string will have one of the
      following values: - For ethernet, rfc1042 and
      snap8021H, this is the 16-bit (2-octet) IEEE 802
      Clause 9.3 EtherType field. - For snapOther, this is
      the 40-bit (5-octet) PID. - For llcOther, this is the
      2-octet IEEE 802.2 Link Service Access Point (LSAP)
      pair: first octet for Destination Service Access Point
      (DSAP) and second octet for Source Service Access
      Point (SSAP).";
    reference
      "12.10.1.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
    case ethernet-rfc1042-snap8021H {
      when
        "frame-format-type = 'Ethernet' or "+
        "frame-format-type = 'rfc1042' or "+
        "frame-format-type = 'snap8021H'" {
        description
          "Applies to Ethernet, RFC 1042, SNAP 8021H frame
          formats.";
      3
      description
        "Identifier used if Ethenet, RFC1042, or SNAP 8021H.";
      leaf ethertype {
        type dot1qtypes:ethertype-type;
        description
          "Format containing the 16-bit IEEE 802 EtherType
          field.";
        reference
```

```
"9.3 of IEEE Std 802-2014";
      }
    }
    case snap-other {
      when "frame-format-type = 'snapOther'" {
        description
          "Applies to Snap Other frame formats.";
      }
      description
        "Identifier used if SNAP other.";
      leaf protocol-id {
        type string {
          pattern "[0-9a-fA-F]{2}(-[0-9a-fA-F]{2}){4}";
        }
        description
          "Format containing the 40-bit protocol identifier
          (PID). The canonical representation uses uppercase
          characters.";
        reference
          "12.10.1.7.1 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
      }
    }
    case llc-other {
      when "frame-format-type = 'llcOther'" {
        description
          "Applies to LLC Other frame formats";
      }
      description
        "Identifier used if LLC other.";
      container dsap-ssap-pairs {
        description
          "A pair of ISO/IEC 8802-2 DSAP and SSAP address
          field values, for matching frame formats of
          LLC Other.";
        leaf llc-address {
          type string {
            pattern "[0-9a-fA-F]{2}-[0-9a-fA-F]{2}";
          }
          description
            "A pair of ISO/IEC 8802-2 DSAP and SSAP address
            field values, for matching frame formats of
            LLC_Other. The canonical representation uses
            uppercase characters.";
          reference
            "12.10.1.7.1 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
        }
      }
    }
  }
  leaf group-id {
    type uint32;
    description
      "Designates a group of protocols in the Protocol Group
      Database.";
    reference
      "6.12.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
list vid-to-fid-allocation {
```

3

```
key "vids";
  description
    "This list allows inquiries about VID to FID
    allocations.";
  leaf vids {
    type dot1qtypes:vid-range-type;
    description
      "Range of VLAN identifiers.";
    reference
      "12.10.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
  leaf fid {
    type uint32;
    config false;
    description
      "The Filtering Database used by a set of VIDs.";
    reference
      "12.10.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
  leaf allocation-type {
    type enumeration {
      enum undefined {
        description
          "No allocation defined.";
      ł
      enum fixed {
        description
          "A fixed allocation to FID is defined.";
      ı
      enum dynamic {
        description
          "A dynamic allocation to FID is defined.";
      }
    }
    config false;
    description
      "The type of allocation used";
    reference
      "12.10.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
}
list fid-to-vid-allocation {
  key "fid";
  description
    "The FID to VID allocations managed object models
    operations that inquire about FID to VID allocations.";
  leaf fid {
    type uint32;
    description
      "The Filtering Database used by a set of VIDs.";
    reference
      "12.10.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
  leaf allocation-type {
    type enumeration {
      enum undefined {
        description
          "No allocation defined.";
      }
```
```
enum fixed {
          description
            "A fixed allocation to FID is defined.";
        3
        enum dynamic {
          description
            "A dynamic allocation to FID is defined.";
        }
      }
      config false;
      description
        "The type of allocation used";
      reference
        "12.10.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
    }
    leaf-list vid {
      type dot1qtypes:vlan-index-type;
      config false;
      description
        "The VLAN identifier to which this entry applies.";
      reference
        "12.7.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
    }
 }
 list vid-to-fid {
   key "vid";
   description
      "Fixed allocation of a VID to an FID. The underlying
      system will ensure that subsequent commands that make
     changes to the VID to FID mapping can override previous
     associations.";
    reference
      "12.10.3.4 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
      12.10.3.5 of IEEE Std 802.10-2018";
   leaf vid {
      type dot1qtypes:vlan-index-type;
      description
        "A list of VLAN identifier associated with a given
        database identifier (i.e., FID).";
     reference
        "12.7.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
    }
    leaf fid {
      type uint32;
      description
        "The Filtering Database used by this VLAN";
      reference
        "12.10.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
    }
 }
}
container bridge-mst {
 when "../../bridge-type != 'two-port-mac-relay-bridge'" {
    description
      "Applies to non TPMRs.";
  }
 description
    "The Bridge MST container models configuration information
    that modify, or inquire about, the overall configuration
```

```
of the Bridges MST resources.";
        reference
          "12.12 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
        leaf-list mstid {
          type dot1qtypes:mstid-type;
          description
            "The list of MSTID values that are currently supported
            by the Bridge";
        list fid-to-mstid {
          key "fid";
          description
            "The FID to MSTID allocation table.";
          reference
            "12.12.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
          leaf fid {
            type uint32;
            description
              "The Filtering Database identifier.";
            reference
              "12.12.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
          }
          leaf mstid {
            type dot1qtypes:mstid-type;
            description
              "The MSTID to which the FID is to be allocated.";
            reference
              "12.12.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
          }
        }
        list fid-to-mstid-allocation {
          key "fids";
          description
            "The FID to MSTID allocation table";
          leaf fids {
            type dot1qtypes:vid-range-type;
            description
              "Range of FIDs.";
            reference
              "12.12.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
          }
          leaf mstid {
            type dot1qtypes:mstid-type;
            description
              "The MSTID to which the FID is allocated.";
            reference
              "12.12.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
augment "/if:interfaces/if:interface" {
  when
    "if:type = 'ianaif:bridge' or if:type ="+
    "'ianaif:ethernetCsmacd' or if:type = 'ianaif:ieee8023adLag'"+
    "or if:type = 'ianaif:ilan'" {
    description
```

}

Authorized licensed use limited to: GM eLibrary. Downloaded on January 26,2021 at 18:48:41 UTC from IEEE Xplore. Restrictions apply.

```
"Applies when a Bridge interface.";
}
description
  "Augment the interface model with the Bridge Port";
container bridge-port {
  description
    "Bridge Port is an extension of the IETF Interfaces model
    (RFC7223).";
  leaf component-name {
    type string;
    description
      "Used to reference configured Component node.";
  }
  leaf port-type {
    type identityref {
     base type-of-port;
    ł
    description
      "The port type. Indicates the capabilities of this port.";
    reference
      "12.4.2.1 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
  leaf pvid {
    when "../component-name != 'd-bridge-component'" {
      description
        "Applies to non TPMRs";
    }
    type dot1qtypes:vlan-index-type;
    default "1";
    description
      "The primary (default) VID assigned to a specific Bridge
      Port.";
    reference
      "12.10.1 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
      5.4, item m) of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  ł
  leaf default-priority {
    type dot1qtypes:priority-type;
    default "0";
    description
      "The default priority assigned to a specific Bridge Port.";
    reference
      "12.6.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
  container priority-regeneration {
    description
      "The Priority Regeneration Table parameters associated with
      a specific Bridge Port. A list of Regenerated User
      Priorities for each received priority on each port of a
      Bridge. The regenerated priority value may be used to index
      the Traffic Class Table for each input port. This only has
      effect on media that support native priority. The default
      values for Regenerated User Priorities are the same as the
      User Priorities";
    reference
      "12.6.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
      6.9.4 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
    uses dot1qtypes:priority-regeneration-table-grouping;
  }
```

```
leaf pcp-selection {
  type dot1qtypes:pcp-selection-type;
  default "8P0D";
  description
   "The Priority Code Point selection assigned to a specific
   Bridge Port. This object identifies the rows in the PCP
   encoding and decoding tables that are used to remark frames
   on this port if this remarking is enabled";
  reference
    "12.6.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
    6.9.3 of IEEE Std 802.10-2018";
}
container pcp-decoding-table {
  description
    "The Priority Code Point Decoding Table parameters
   associated with a specific Bridge Port.";
 uses dot1qtypes:pcp-decoding-table-grouping;
}
container pcp-encoding-table {
  description
    "The Priority Code Point Encoding Table parameters
    associated with a specific Bridge Port.";
 uses dot1qtypes:pcp-encoding-table-grouping;
}
leaf use-dei {
  type boolean;
  default "false";
  description
    "The Drop Eligible Indicator. If it is set to True, then the
   drop eligible parameter is encoded in the DEI of transmitted
   frames, and the drop eligible parameter shall be true(1) for
   a received frame if the DEI is set in the VLAN tag or the
   Priority Code Point Decoding Table indicates drop eligible
   True for the received PCP value. If this parameter is False,
    the DEI shall be transmitted as zero and ignored on receipt.";
 reference
    "12.6.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
    6.9.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
}
leaf drop-encoding {
  type boolean;
  default "false";
  description
    "The Drop Encoding parameter. If a Bridge supports encoding
   or decoding of drop eligible from the PCP field of a VLAN
    tag (6.7.3) on any of its Ports, then it shall implement a
   Boolean parameter Require Drop Encoding on each of its Ports
   with default value False. If Require Drop Encoding is True
   and the Bridge Port cannot encode particular priorities with
   drop eligible, then frames queued with those priorities and
   drop eligible True shall be discarded and not transmitted.";
  reference
    "12.6.2 of IEEE Std 802.10-2018
    8.6.6 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
3
leaf service-access-priority-selection {
  type boolean;
  default "false";
  description
```

```
"The Service Access Priority selection. Indication of
   whether the Service Access Priority Selection function is
   supported on the Customer Bridge Port to request priority
   handling of the frame from a Port-based service interface.";
  reference
    "12.6.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
    6.13 of IEEE Std 802.10-2018";
}
container service-access-priority {
  description
    "The Service Access Priority table parameters. A table that
   contains information about the Service Access Priority
   Selection function for a Provider Bridge. The use of this
   table enables a mechanism for a Customer Bridge attached to
   a Provider Bridged Network to request priority handling of
   frames.";
  reference
    "12.6.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
    6.13.1 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  uses dot1qtypes:service-access-priority-table-grouping;
}
container traffic-class {
 description
    "The Traffic Class table parameters. A table mapping
   evaluated priority to Traffic Class, for forwarding by the
   Bridge";
  reference
   "12.6.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
    8.6.6 of IEEE Std 802.10-2018";
 uses dot1qtypes:traffic-class-table-grouping;
3
leaf acceptable-frame {
 when "../component-name != 'd-bridge-component'" {
   description
      "Applies to non TPMRs";
  3
  type enumeration {
    enum admit-only-VLAN-tagged-frames {
     description
        "Admit only VLAN-tagged frames.";
    }
   enum admit-only-untagged-and-priority-tagged {
     description
        "Admit only untagged and priority-tagged frames.";
    ł
   enum admit-all-frames {
     description
        "Admit all frames.";
   }
  }
  default "admit-all-frames";
  description
   "To configure the Acceptable Frame Types parameter
   associated with one or more Ports";
  reference
   "12.10.1.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
    6.9 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
}
leaf enable-ingress-filtering {
```

```
when "../component-name != 'd-bridge-component'" {
    description
      "Applies to non TPMRs";
  1
  type boolean;
  default "false";
  description
    "To enable the Ingress Filtering feature associated with one
    or more Ports.";
  reference
    "12.10.1.4 of IEEE Std 802.10-2018
    8.6.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
}
leaf enable-restricted-vlan-registration {
  when "../component-name != 'd-bridge-component'" {
    description
      "Applies to non TPMRs";
  }
  type boolean;
  default "false";
  description
    "To enable the Restricted VLAN Registration associated with
    one or more Ports.";
  reference
    "11.2.3.2.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
    12.10.1.6 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
}
leaf enable-vid-translation-table {
  when "../component-name != 'd-bridge-component'" {
    description
      "Applies to non TPMRs";
  }
  type boolean;
  default "false";
  description
    "To enable VID Translation table associated with a Bridge
    Port. This is not applicable to Bridge Ports that do no
    support a VID Translation Table.";
  reference
    "12.10.1.8 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
    6.9 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
3
leaf enable-egress-vid-translation-table {
  when "../component-name != 'd-bridge-component'" {
    description
      "Applies to non TPMRs";
  ł
  type boolean;
  default "false";
  description
    "To enable Egress VID Translation table associated with a
    Bridge Port. This is not applicable to Ports that do not
    support an Egress VID Translation table.";
  reference
    "12.10.1.9 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
    6.9 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
}
list protocol-group-vid-set {
  when "../component-name != 'd-bridge-component'" {
```

Authorized licensed use limited to: GM eLibrary. Downloaded on January 26,2021 at 18:48:41 UTC from IEEE Xplore. Restrictions apply.

```
description
      "Applies to non TPMRs";
  }
  if-feature "port-and-protocol-based-vlan";
 key "group-id";
  description
    "The list of VID values associated with the Protocol Group
    Identifier for this port.";
  reference
    "12.10.1.1.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  leaf group-id {
    type uint32;
   description
      "The protocol group identifier";
   reference
      "12.10.1.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
  leaf-list vid {
    type dot1qtypes:vlanid;
   description
     "The VLAN identifier to which this entry applies.";
   reference
      "12.10.2 of IEEE Std 802.10-2018";
 }
}
leaf admin-point-to-point {
  type enumeration {
   enum force-true {
     value 1;
     description
        "Indicates that this port should always be treated as if
        it is connected to a point-to-point link.";
    3
    enum force-false {
     value 2;
      description
        "Indicates that this port should be treated as having a
        shared media connection.";
   }
   enum auto {
     value 3;
     description
        "Indicates that this port is considered to have a
        point-to-point link if it is an Aggregator and all of
        its members are aggregatable, or if the MAC entity is
       configured for full duplex operation, either through
        auto-negotiation or by management means.";
   }
  }
  description
    "For a port running spanning tree, this object represents
   the administrative point-to-point status of the LAN segment
   attached to this port, using the enumeration values of IEEE
   Std 802.1AC. A value of forceTrue(1) indicates that this
   port should always be treated as if it is connected to a
   point-to-point link. A value of forceFalse(2) indicates that
   this port should be treated as having a shared media
    connection. A value of auto(3) indicates that this port is
    considered to have a point-to-point link if it is an
```

```
Aggregator and all of its members are aggregatable, or if
    the MAC entity is configured for full duplex operation,
    either through auto-negotiation or by management means.
    Manipulating this object changes the underlying
    adminPointToPointMAC.";
  reference
    "12.4.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
    6.8.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
}
leaf protocol-based-vlan-classification {
  when "../component-name != 'd-bridge-component'" {
    description
      "Applies to non TPMRs";
  }
  if-feature "port-and-protocol-based-vlan";
  type boolean;
  config false;
  description
    "A boolean indication indicating if Port-and-Protocol-based
    VLAN classification is supported on a given Port.";
  reference
    "5.4.1.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
}
leaf max-vid-set-entries {
 when "../component-name != 'd-bridge-component'" {
    description
      "Applies to non TPMRs";
  if-feature "port-and-protocol-based-vlan";
  type uint16;
  config false;
  description
    "The maximum number of entries supported in the VID set on a
    given Port.";
  reference
    "12.10.1.1.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
}
leaf port-number {
  type dot1qtypes:port-number-type;
  config false;
  description
    "An integer that uniquely identifies a Bridge Port.";
  reference
    "12.3, item i) of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
    17.3.2.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
}
leaf address {
  type ieee:mac-address;
  config false;
  description
    "The specific MAC address of the individual MAC Entity
    associated with the Port.";
  reference
    "12.4.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
    12.4.2.1.1.3, item a) of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
}
leaf capabilities {
  type bits {
   bit tagging {
```

```
position "0";
      description
        "Supports 802.1Q VLAN tagging of frames and MVRP.";
   bit configurable-acceptable-frame-type {
     position "1";
      description
        "Allows modified values of acceptable frame types";
   bit ingress-filtering {
     position "2";
      description
        "Supports the discarding of any frame received on a Port
       whose VLAN classification does not include that Port in
        its member set.";
   }
  }
  config false;
  description
   "The feature capabilities associated with port. Indicates
   the parts of IEEE 802.1Q that are optional on a per-port
   basis, that are implemented by this device, and that are
   manageable.";
  reference
   "12.10.1.1.3, item c) of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
   12.4.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
leaf type-capabilties {
  type bits {
   bit customer-vlan-port {
     position "0";
     description
        "Indicates the port can be a C-TAG aware port of an
        enterprise VLAN aware Bridge";
    }
   bit provider-network-port {
     position "1";
     description
        "Indicates the port can be an S-TAG aware port of a
        Provider Bridge or Backbone Edge Bridge used for
        connections within a PBN or PBBN.";
    3
   bit customer-network-port {
     position "2";
      description
        "Indicates the port can be an S-TAG aware port of a
        Provider Bridge or Backbone Edge Bridge used for
        connections to the exterior of a PBN or PBBN.";
    3
   bit customer-edge-port {
     position "3";
     description
        "Indicates the port can be a C-TAG aware port of a
        Provider Bridge used for connections to the exterior of
        a PBN or PBBN.";
    ł
   bit customer-backbone-port {
     position "4";
      description
```

ł

```
"Indicates the port can be a I-TAG aware port of a
        Backbone Edge Bridge's B-component.";
    }
    bit virtual-instance-port {
     position "5";
      description
        "Indicates the port can be a virtual S-TAG aware port
        within a Backbone Edge Bridge's I-component which is
        responsible for handling S-tagged traffic for a specific
        backbone service instance.";
    }
    bit d-bridge-port {
      position "6";
      description
        "Indicates the port can be a VLAN-unaware member of an
        802.10 Bridge.";
    ł
    bit remote-customer-access-port {
      position "7";
      description
        "Indicates the port can be an S-TAG aware port of a
        Provider Bridge capable of providing Remote Customer
        Service Interfaces.";
    }
    bit station-facing-bridge-port {
      position "8";
      description
        "Indicates the station-facing Bridge Port in a EVB
        Bridge.";
    3
    bit uplink-access-port {
      position "9";
      description
        "Indicates the uplink access port in an EVB Bridge or
        EVB station.";
    3
    bit uplink-relay-port {
      position "10";
      description
        "Indicates the uplink relay port in an EVB station.";
    }
  }
  config false;
  description
    "The type of feature capabilities supported with port.
    Indicates the capabilities of this port.";
  reference
    "12.4.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
leaf external {
  type boolean;
  config false;
  description
    "A boolean indicating whether the port is external. A value
    of True means the port is external. A value of False means
    the port is internal.";
  reference
    "12.4.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
```

ł

}

```
leaf oper-point-to-point {
  type boolean;
  config false;
  description
    "For a port running spanning tree, this object represents
    the operational point-to-point status of the LAN segment
    attached to this port. It indicates whether a port is
    considered to have a point-to-point connection.
    If admin-point-to-point is set to auto(2), then the value of
    oper-point-to-point is determined in accordance with the
    specific procedures defined for the MAC entity concerned, as
    defined in IEEE Std 802.1AC.
    The value is determined dynamically; that is, it is
    re-evaluated whenever the value of admin-point-to-point
    changes, and whenever the specific procedures defined for
    the MAC entity evaluate a change in its point-to-point
    status.";
  reference
    "IEEE Std 802.1AC
    12.4.2 of IEEE Std 802.10-2018";
}
leaf media-dependent-overhead {
  type uint8;
 units "octets";
config false;
description
 "The portMediaDependentOverhead parameter provides the
    number of additional octets for media-dependent framing. The
    overhead includes all octets prior the first octet of the
    Destination Address field and all octets after the last octet
    of the frame check sequence.";
  reference
    "12.4.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
}
container statistics {
  config false;
  description
    "Container of operational state node information associated
    with the bridge port.";
  uses dot1qtypes:bridge-port-statistics-grouping;
  leaf discard-on-ingress-filtering {
    when "../../component-name != 'd-bridge-component'" {
      description
        "Applies to non TPMRs";
    ł
    if-feature "ingress-filtering";
    type yang:counter64;
    description
      "The number of frames that were discarded as a result of
      Ingress Filtering being enabled.
      Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at
      re-initialization of the management system, and at other
      times as indicated by the value of 'discontinuity-time'.";
    reference
      "12.6.1.1.3 of IEEE Std 802.10-2018";
  }
```

```
}
list vid-translations {
 when "../component-name != 'd-bridge-component'" {
   description
      "Applies to non TPMRs";
  ł
 key "local-vid";
  description
    "To configure the VID Translation Table (6.9) associated
   with a Port. This object is not applicable to Ports that do
   not support a VID Translation Table. The default
   configuration of the table has the value of the Relay VID
   equal to the value of the Local VID. If no local VID is
   configured, then it is assumed that the relay VID is the
   same value as the local VID.
   If the port supports an Egress VID translation table, the
   VID Translation Configuration object configures the Local
   VID to Relay VID mapping on ingress only. If an Egress VID
   translation is not supported, the VID Translation
    Configuration object defines a single bidirectional mapping.
    In this case, the Bridge should not allow multiple keys
    ('local-vid') mapped to the same 'relay-vid' value.";
  leaf local-vid {
    type dot1qtypes:vlanid;
   description
      "The Local VID after translation received at the ISS or
     EISS.":
    reference
      "12.10.1.8 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
      6.9 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
  }
  leaf relay-vid {
    type dot1qtypes:vlanid;
   description
      "The Relay VID received before translation received at ISS
      or EISS.";
   reference
      "12.10.1.8 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
      6.9 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
 }
ł
list egress-vid-translations {
  when "../component-name != 'd-bridge-component'" {
   description
      "Applies to non TPMRs";
  ł
  key "relay-vid";
  description
   "To configure the Egress VID Translation Table (6.9)
   associated with a Port. This object is not applicable to
   Ports that do not support an Egress VID Translation Table.
   The default configuration of the table has the value of the
   Local VID equal to the value of the Relay VID. If no Relay
   VID is configured, then it is assumed that the local VID is
   the same value as the relay VID.";
  leaf relay-vid {
    type dot1qtypes:vlanid;
   description
```

```
"The Relay VID received before translation received at ISS
          or EISS.";
        reference
          "12.10.1.9 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
          6.9 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
      }
      leaf local-vid {
        type dot1qtypes:vlanid;
        description
          "The Local VID after translation received at the ISS or
          EISS.";
        reference
          "12.10.1.9 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018
          6.9 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Insert the following subclause (48.6.12) after 48.6.9 (note that subclause numbers 48.6.10 and 48.6.11 are reserved for a future amendment):

48.6.12 Definition for the ieee802-dot1q-stream-filters-gates YANG module

}

```
module ieee802-dot1q-stream-filters-gates {
  yang-version "1.1";
  namespace urn:ieee:std:802.1Q:yang:ieee802-dot1q-stream-filters-gates;
  prefix sfsg;
  import ieee802-dot1q-bridge {
   prefix dot1q;
  }
  organization
    "IEEE 802.1 Working Group";
  contact
    "WG-URL: http://ieee802.org/1/
     WG-EMail: stds-802-1-l@ieee.org
     Contact: IEEE 802.1 Working Group Chair
     Postal: C/O IEEE 802.1 Working Group
             IEEE Standards Association
             445 Hoes Lane
             Piscataway, NJ 08854
             USA
     E-mail: stds-802-1-chairs@ieee.org";
  description
    "This module provides management of 802.1Q bridge components that support
    Stream Filters and Stream Gates.";
  revision 2020-11-06 {
    description
      "Published as part of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020.
      Initial version.";
    reference
      "IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020, Bridges and Bridged Networks -
      Asynchronous Traffic Shaping.";
```

```
}
feature closed-gate-state {
  description
    "The bridge component supports gate state closed.";
  reference
    "IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
}
/* Types and groupings */
typedef priority-spec-type {
  type enumeration {
    enum zero {
      value 0;
      description
        "Priority 0";
    }
    enum one {
      value 1;
      description
        "Priority 1";
    }
    enum two {
      value 2;
      description
        "Priority 2";
    }
    enum three {
      value 3;
      description
        "Priority 3";
    }
    enum four {
      value 4;
      description
        "Priority 4";
    }
    enum five {
      value 5;
      description
        "Priority 5";
    }
    enum six {
      value 6;
      description
        "Priority 6";
    }
    enum seven {
      value 7;
      description
        "Priority 7";
    }
    enum wildcard {
      description
        "wildcard value";
    }
  }
}
typedef ipv-spec-type {
```

```
type enumeration {
  enum zero {
    value 0;
    description
      "Priority 0";
  }
  enum one {
    value 1;
    description
      "Priority 1";
  }
  enum two {
    value 2;
    description
      "Priority 2";
  }
  enum three {
    value 3;
    description
      "Priority 3";
  }
  enum four {
    value 4;
    description
      "Priority 4";
  }
  enum five {
    value 5;
    description
      "Priority 5";
  }
  enum six {
    value 6;
    description
      "Priority 6";
  }
  enum seven {
    value 7;
    description
      "Priority 7";
  }
  enum null {
    description
      "null value";
  }
}
description
  "An IPV can be either of the following:
     1) The null value. For a frame that passes through the gate, the
        priority value associated with the frame is used to determine
        the frame's traffic class, using the Traffic Class Table as
        specified in 8.6.6.
     2) An internal priority value. For a frame that passes through the
        gate, the IPV is used, in place of the priority value
        associated with the frame, to determine the frame's traffic
        class, using the Traffic Class Table as specified in 8.6.6.";
reference
  "8.6.5.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
```

}

```
typedef gate-state-value-type {
  type enumeration {
    enum closed {
      description
        "Gate closed";
    }
    enum open {
      description
        "Gate open";
    }
  }
 description
    "The gate-state-value-type indicates a gate state, open or closed,
    for the stream gate.";
 reference
    "12.31.3.2.1 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
1
typedef stream-gate-ref {
  type leafref {
   path
      '/dot1q:bridges'+
      '/dot1q:bridge'+
      '/dot1q:component'+
      '/sfsg:stream-gates'+
      '/sfsg:stream-gate-instance-table'+
      '/sfsg:stream-gate-instance-id';
  ł
 description
    "This type is used to refer to a stream gate instance.";
3
augment "/dot1q:bridges/dot1q:bridge/dot1q:component" {
 description
    "Augments the Bridge component with stream filters and stream gates.";
 container stream-filters {
    description
      "This container encapsulates all nodes related to stream bilters.";
    reference
      "12.31.1 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020
      12.31.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020
      12.31.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
    list stream-filter-instance-table {
      key "stream-filter-instance-id";
      description
        "Each list entry contains a set of parameters that defines a
        single stream filter (8.6.5.1) with associated maximum SDU size
        filtering (8.6.5.3.1), as detailed in Table 12-32. Entries can be
        created or removed dynamically in implementations that support
        dynamic configuration of stream filters. The value of the
        stream-handle-spec and priority-spec parameters associated with a
        received frame determine which stream filter is selected by the
        frame, and therefore what combination of filtering and policing
        actions is applied to the frame. If the stream-handle-spec and
        priority-spec parameters associated with a received frame match
        more than one stream filter, the stream filter that is selected
        is the one that appears earliest in the ordered list. If a
        received frame's stream-handle-spec and priority-spec does not
        match any of the stream filters in the list, the frame is
        processed as if stream filters and stream gates would not be
        supported.";
```

Authorized licensed use limited to: GM eLibrary. Downloaded on January 26,2021 at 18:48:41 UTC from IEEE Xplore. Restrictions apply.

```
reference
 "12.31.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
leaf stream-filter-instance-id {
 type uint32;
 mandatory true;
 description
    "An integer index value that determines the place of the stream
   filter in the ordered list of stream filter instances. The
   values are ordered according to their integer value; smaller
   values appear earlier in the ordered list.";
 reference
    "12.31.2.1 of IEEE Std 802.1gcr-2020";
}
choice stream-handle-spec {
 description
   "The stream handle specification data type allows either of the
   following to be represented:
    a) A stream handle value, represented as an integer.
    b) The wildcard value, which matches any frame";
 reference
    "12.31.2.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
  /* NOTE: The mapping of the wildcard literal is
          other than in the MIB definition, where
           the wildcard value is mapped to -1.
   */
 case wildcard {
   leaf wildcard {
     type empty;
     description
        "The stream handle specification represents a wildcard value.";
   }
 3
 case stream-handle {
   leaf stream-handle {
     type uint32;
     mandatory true;
     description
        "The stream handle specification refers to a stream handle
       value.";
   }
 }
}
leaf priority-spec {
 type priority-spec-type;
 mandatory true;
 description
   "The priority specification data type allows either of the
   following to be represented:
    a) A priority value, represented as an integer.
    b) The wildcard value, which matches any priority.";
 reference
    "12.31.2.3 of IEEE Std 802.10cr-2020";
1
leaf max-sdu-size {
 type uint32;
 units "octets";
 mandatory true;
 description
```

```
"The allowed maximum SDU size, in octets. If set to 0, any SDU
        size is accepted.";
      reference
        "8.6.5.3.1 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
    1
    leaf stream-blocked-due-to-oversize-frame-enabled {
      type boolean;
      default "false";
      description
        "A value of true indicates that
        stream-blocked-due-to-oversize-frame is set to true as soon as
        a frame exceeds max-sdu-size.";
      reference
        "8.6.5.3.1 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
    }
    leaf stream-blocked-due-to-oversize-frame {
      type boolean;
      default "false";
      description
        "Indicates by value true that frames are permanently discarded
        as a result of an initial frame exceeding max-sdu-size. The
        value of stream-blocked-due-to-oversize-frame can be
        administratively reset to false.";
      reference
        "8.6.5.3.1 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
    }
    leaf stream-gate-ref {
      type stream-gate-ref;
      mandatory true;
      description
        "This node refers to the stream gate (12.31.3) that is
        associated with the stream filter. The relationship between
        stream filters and stream gates is many to one; a given stream
        filter can be associated with only one stream gate, but there
        can be multiple stream filters associated with a given stream
        gate.";
      reference
        "12.31.2.4 of IEEE Std 802.1gcr-2020";
    }
  }
  leaf max-stream-filter-instances {
    type uint32;
    config false;
    description
      "The maximum number of stream filter instances supported by this
      Bridge component.";
    reference
      "12.31.1.1 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020
      8.6.5.1 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
  }
container stream-gates {
  description
    "This container encapsulates all nodes related to Stream Gates.";
  list stream-gate-instance-table {
    key "stream-gate-instance-id";
    description
      "Each list entry contains a set of parameters that defines a
      single stream gate (8.6.5.2), as detailed in Table 12-33. Entries
```

}

```
in the table can be created or removed dynamically in
      implementations that support dynamic configuration of stream
      gates.";
    reference
      "12.31.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
    leaf stream-gate-instance-id {
      type uint32;
      description
        "An integer table index that allows the stream gate to be
        referenced from Stream Filter Instance Table entries.";
      reference
        "12.31.2.4 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020
        8.6.5.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020
        8.6.5.4 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
    ł
    leaf gate-enable {
      type boolean;
      default "false";
      description
        "A Boolean variable that indicates whether the operation of the
        state machines is enabled (TRUE) or disabled (FALSE). This
        variable is set by management. The default value of this
        variable is FALSE.";
      reference
        "8.6.9.4.14 of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2018";
    }
    leaf admin-gate-states {
      type gate-state-value-type;
      default "open";
      description
        "The administratively set gate state of this gate.";
      reference
        "12.31.3.2.1 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020
        8.6.10.4 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
    }
    leaf admin-ipv {
      type ipv-spec-type;
      default "null";
      description
        "The administratively set internal priority value
        specification.";
      reference
        "12.31.3.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020
        8.6.10.6 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020
        8.6.5.4 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
    }
  }
  leaf max-stream-gate-instances {
    type uint32;
    config false;
    description
      "The maximum number of Stream Gate instances supported by this
      Bridge component.";
    reference
      "12.31.1.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
  }
}
```

} } Insert the following subclause (48.6.14) after 48.6.12 (note that subclause number 48.6.13 is reserved for a future amendment):

#### 48.6.14 Definition for the ieee802-dot1q-ats YANG module

```
module ieee802-dot1q-ats {
  yang-version "1.1";
  namespace urn:ieee:std:802.1Q:yang:ieee802-dot1q-ats;
  prefix ats;
  import ietf-yang-types {
    prefix yang;
  3
  import ietf-interfaces {
    prefix if;
  }
  import ieee802-dot1q-types {
    prefix dot1qtypes;
  3
  import ieee802-dot1q-bridge {
    prefix dot1q;
  import ieee802-dot1q-stream-filters-gates {
    prefix sfsg;
  ł
  organization
    "IEEE 802.1 Working Group";
  contact
    "WG-URL: http://ieee802.org/1/
     WG-EMail: stds-802-1-l@ieee.org
     Contact: IEEE 802.1 Working Group Chair
     Postal: C/O IEEE 802.1 Working Group
             IEEE Standards Association
             445 Hoes Lane
             Piscataway, NJ 08854
             USA
     E-mail: stds-802-1-chairs@ieee.org";
  description
    "This module provides management of 802.1Q bridge components that support
    Asynchronous Traffic Shaping (ATS).";
  revision 2020-11-06 {
    description
      "Published as part of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020.
      Initial version.";
    reference
      "IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020, Bridges and Bridged Networks -
      Asynchronous Traffic Shaping.";
  }
  typedef scheduler-ref-type {
    type leafref {
      path
        '/dot1q:bridges'+
        '/dot1q:bridge'+
        '/dot1q:component'+
        '/ats:schedulers'+
        '/ats:scheduler-instance-table'+
        '/ats:scheduler-instance-id';
```

```
ł
 description
    "This type is used to refer to an ATS scheduler instance.";
typedef scheduler-group-ref-type {
  type leafref {
   path
      '/dot1q:bridges'+
      '/dot1q:bridge'+
      '/dot1q:component'+
      '/ats:scheduler-groups'+
      '/ats:scheduler-group-instance-table'+
      '/ats:scheduler-group-instance-id';
  }
 description
    "This type is used to refer to an ATS scheduler group instance.";
}
augment
  "/dot1q:bridges"+
 "/dot1q:bridge"+
  "/dot1q:component"+
  "/sfsg:stream-filters"+
  "/sfsg:stream-filter-instance-table" {
 description
    "Augments the Bridge component stream filter for ATS schedulers.";
  container scheduler {
    description
      "Enapsulates ATS scheduler nodes.";
    leaf scheduler-ref {
      type ats:scheduler-ref-type;
      description
        "A reference to the ATS scheduler associated with this stream
        filter.";
    }
    leaf scheduler-enable {
      type boolean;
      default "false";
      description
        "If TRUE, this stream filter has an associated ATS scheduler
        referenced by scheduler-ref. If FALSE, no ATS scheduler is
        associated with this stream filter (scheduler-ref is ignored).";
    }
  }
}
augment "/if:interfaces/if:interface/dot1q:bridge-port" {
 description
    "Augments Bridge Ports by ATS per-Port parameters.";
 container ats-port-parameters {
    description
      "This container comprises all ATS per-Port parameters.";
    leaf discarded-frames-count {
      type yang:counter64;
      config false;
      description
        "A counter of frames discarded by ATS scheduler instances
        associated with the Bridge Port.";
      reference
        "12.31.7.3 of IEEE Std 802.10cr-2020";
    }
```

Authorized licensed use limited to: GM eLibrary. Downloaded on January 26,2021 at 18:48:41 UTC from IEEE Xplore. Restrictions apply.

}

```
}
augment "/dot1q:bridges/dot1q:bridge/dot1q:component" {
 description
    "Augments the Bridge component by
    a) ATS schedulers
    b) ATS scheduler groups";
 container schedulers {
    description
      "This container comprises all nodes related to an ATS schedulers.";
   list scheduler-instance-table {
     key "scheduler-instance-id";
     description
       "Each list entry comprises a set of parameters that defines a
       single ATS scheduler instance, as detailed in Table 12-33.";
     reference
        "12.31.5 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
      leaf scheduler-instance-id {
       type uint32;
       mandatory true;
       description
          "A unique index identifying this ATS scheduler instance.";
        reference
          "12.31.5.1 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020
         8.6.5.6 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
      ł
      leaf committed-information-rate {
       type uint64;
       units "bits/second";
       mandatory true;
       description
          "The committed information rate parameter of this ATS scheduler
         instance.";
        reference
          "12.31.5.3 of IEEE Std 802.10cr-2020
          8.6.5.6 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
      }
      leaf committed-burst-size {
        type uint32;
       units "bits";
       mandatory true;
       description
          "The committed burst size parameter of this ATS scheduler
          instance.";
       reference
          "12.31.5.2 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020
         8.6.5.6 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
      1
      leaf scheduler-group-ref {
        type ats:scheduler-group-ref-type;
       mandatory true;
       description
          "A reference to the scheduler group (12.32.5) associated with
          this ATS scheduler instance. Multiple ATS scheduler instances
         can be associated to one scheduler group, as detailed in
         8.6.5.6.";
        reference
          "12.31.6 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
      }
```

```
}
  leaf max-scheduler-instances {
    type uint32;
    config false;
    description
      "The maximum number of ATS scheduler instances supported by this
      Bridge component.";
    reference
      "12.31.1.5 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
  }
}
container scheduler-groups {
  description
    "This container comprises all ATS scheduler group related nodes.";
  list scheduler-group-instance-table {
    key "scheduler-group-instance-id";
    description
      "Each list entry comprises a set of parameters that defines a
      single ATS scheduler group instance.";
    reference
      "12.31.6 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020
      8.6.5.6 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
    leaf scheduler-group-instance-id {
      type uint32;
      description
        "A unique index identifying this ATS scheduler group instance.";
      reference
        "12.31.6.1 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020
        8.6.5.6 of IEEE Std 802.10cr-2020";
    3
    leaf max-residence-time {
      type uint32;
      units "nanoseconds";
      mandatory true;
      description
        "The maximum residence time parameter of the ATS scheduler
        group.";
      reference
        "8.6.11.2.13 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020
        8.6.5.6 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
    }
  ł
  leaf max-scheduler-group-instances {
    type uint32;
    config false;
    description
      "The maximum number of ATS scheduler group instances supported by
      this Bridge component.";
    reference
      "12.31.1.6 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020
      8.6.5.6 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
  3
  container scheduler-timing-characteristics {
    description
      "This container comprises all ATS scheduler timing
      characteristics related nodes.";
    list scheduler-timing-characteristics-table {
      key "reception-port transmission-port";
      config false;
```

```
description
  "Each list entry comprises the timing characteristics of a
  reception Port transmission Port pair, as detailed in Table
  12-36.";
reference
  "12.31.8 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020
  8.6.11 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
leaf reception-port {
  type dot1qtypes:port-number-type;
  config false;
  mandatory true;
  description
    "A reference to the associated reception Port.";
  reference
    "12.31.8.1 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
3
leaf transmission-port {
  type dot1qtypes:port-number-type;
  config false;
  mandatory true;
  description
    "A reference to the associated transmission Port.";
  reference
    "12.31.8.2 of IEEE Std 802.1gcr-2020";
ł
leaf clock-offset-variation-max {
  type uint32;
  units "nanoseconds";
  config false;
  mandatory true;
  description
    "The maximum clock offset variation associated with the
    reception Port transmission Port pair.";
  reference
    "12.31.8.3 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
3
leaf clock-rate-deviation-max {
  type uint32;
  units "ppm";
  config false;
  mandatory true;
  description
    "The maximum clock rate deviation associated with the
    reception Port transmission Port pair.";
  reference
    "12.31.8.4 of IEEE Std 802.10cr-2020";
}
leaf arrival-recognition-delay-max {
  type uint32;
  units "nanoseconds";
  config false;
  mandatory true;
  description
    "The maximum arrival time recognition delay associated with
    the reception Port transmission Port pair.";
  reference
    "12.31.8.5 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
leaf processing-delay-min {
```

```
type uint32;
          units "nanoseconds";
          config false;
          mandatory true;
          description
            "The minimum processing delay associated with the reception
            Port transmission Port pair.";
          reference
            "12.31.8.6 of IEEE Std 802.1gcr-2020";
        }
        leaf processing-delay-max {
          type uint32;
          units "nanoseconds";
          config false;
          mandatory true;
          description
            "The maximum processing delay associated with the reception
            Port transmission Port pair.";
          reference
            "12.31.8.7 of IEEE Std 802.1Qcr-2020";
        }
      }
   }
 }
}
```

}

Insert the following text (Clause 49) after Clause 48:

### 49. Asynchronous Traffic Shaping (ATS) in end stations

### 49.1 Talker transmission behavior

The operation of ATS traffic classes in Bridges is specified as a combination of per-stream classification and metering for ATS (8.6.5.2.2) and the ATS transmission selection algorithm (8.6.8.5). In order for end station originated data streams to make use of ATS traffic classes in Bridges, it is required that Talkers emit data streams in a compliant manner, and that the parameters of ATS scheduler state machines and ATS scheduler groups in Bridges are consistently set.

#### 49.1.1 ATS traffic class model in Talkers

End stations that are Talkers have to emit streams consistent with the operation of the ATS scheduler state machines in Bridges (8.6.11). This subclause specifies a model of ATS traffic classes that satisfies this purpose. End stations shall exhibit the transmission behavior of this model at the egress ports.

In this model, Talker ports are composed by ATS scheduler instances, which assign eligibility times to the frames of all emitted streams at the egress port, followed by a queue per traffic class, for which the ATS transmission selection algorithm is executed. The relationship between ATS scheduler instances and streams is one-to-one, and each scheduler state machine is associated with a dedicated scheduler group. This effectively eliminates the association of multiple streams to an ATS scheduler instance, as well as the coupling of multiple ATS scheduler instances by ATS scheduler groups.

#### 49.1.2 Simplified ProcessFrame(frame) procedure

Due to the one-to-one relationship between streams and ATS scheduler instances, as well as ATS scheduler instances and scheduler groups, the ProcessFrame(frame) procedure of ATS scheduler state machines, as specified in 8.6.11.3, can be simplified. The simplified procedure is described by the following pseudo-code.

```
ProcessFrame(frame) {
      lengthRecoveryDuration = length(frame) /
                                  CommittedInformationRate;
                               = CommittedBurstSize/
      emptyToFullDuration
                                 CommittedInformationRate;
      schedulerEligibilityTime = BucketEmptyTime +
                                 lengthRecoveryDuration;
      bucketFullTime
                               = BucketEmptyTime +
                                emptyToFullDuration;
      eligibilityTime
                                = max(arrivalTime(frame),
                                      schedulerEligibilityTime);
      BucketEmptyTime = (eligibilityTime < bucketFullTime) ?</pre>
             schedulerEligibilityTime :
             schedulerEligibilityTime + eligibilityTime - bucketFullTime;
      AssignAndProceed(frame, eligibilityTime);
```

}

#### 49.1.3 System clock functions and processing delays

This model has a single implementation specific local system clock function, which is used as

- a) ATS scheduler clock (8.6.11.1) for all ATS scheduler instances and
- b) Transmission selection clock (8.6.8.5) of all ATS traffic classes.

Authorized licensed use limited to: GM eLibrary. Downloaded on January 26,2021 at 18:48:41 UTC from IEEE Xplore. Restrictions apply.

The processing delay from the ATS scheduler instances to the transmission selection is zero in this model (8.6.11.3.2):

0 = ProcessingDelayMin = ProcessingDelayMax

#### 49.2 Scheduler parameter consistency

The ATS scheduler parameters CommittedBurstSize (8.6.11.3.5) and CommittedInformationRate (8.6.11.3.6) of Talker streams have to be consistently set to the respective parameters in the Bridge component connected to the Talker. In the Bridge component, a single ATS scheduler instance can be associated with multiple streams of this Talker.

For *n* streams associated with a single ATS scheduler instance in Bridge component, Equation (49-1) and Equation (49-2) can be used for scheduler parameter consistency.

$$CBS_{Bridge} \ge \sum_{i=1}^{n} CBS_{i}$$

$$CIR_{Bridge} \ge \left(\frac{1+10^{-6} ClkDev_{Talker}}{1-10^{-6} ClkDev_{Bridge}}\right) \sum_{i=1}^{n} CIR_{i}$$

$$(49-1)$$

$$(49-2)$$

where

CIR <sub>Bridge</sub>	is the CommittedInformationRate parameter of the scheduler instance in the Bridge
CIR <sub>i</sub>	is the CommittedInformationRate parameter of the <i>i</i> th stream in the Talker
CBS <sub>Bridge</sub>	is the CommittedBurstSize parameter of the scheduler instance in the Bridge
$CBS_i$	is the CommittedBurstSize parameter of the <i>i</i> th stream in the Talker
ClkDev <sub>Bridge</sub>	is the maximum deviation of the associated ATS scheduler clock (8.6.11.1) in the Bridge
8	from its nominal frequency, in ppm
ClkDev <sub>Talker</sub>	is the maximum deviation of the transmission selection clock (8.6.8.5 and 49.1.3) in the
	Talker from its nominal frequency, in ppm

# Annex A

# (normative)

# PICS proforma—Bridge implementations<sup>8</sup>

### A.5 Major capabilities

### Change the following row in the table in A.5 as shown:

Item	Feature	Status	References	Support
PSFP	Does the implementation support PSFP?	0	8.6.5.1 <u>8.6.5.2.1</u> , 8.6.6.1 <u>8.6.6</u> items d) and e), 8.6.10, 12.31	Yes [ ] No [ ]

### Insert the following row at the end of the table in A.5:

Item	Feature	Status	References	Support
ATS	Does the implementation support Asynchronous Traffic Shaping?	0	5.4.1.10, 5.13.1.3, 8.6.5.2.2, 8.6.6 items d) and e), 8.6.8, 8.6.8.5, 8.6.11, 12.31	Yes [ ] No [ ]

### A.14 Bridge Management

Change the following row in the table in A.14 as shown:

Item	Feature	Status	References	Support
MGT-250	Does the implementation support the management entities defined in 12.31 <u>for PSFP</u> ?	PSFP OR CQF:M	5.4.1.9 item e), 5.13.1.2 item e), <del>8.6.5.1</del> 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.10, 12.31	Yes [ ]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Copyright release for PICS proformas: Users of this standard may freely reproduce the PICS proforma in this annex so that it can be used for its intended purpose and may further publish the completed PICS.

#### Insert the following row at the end of the table in A.14:

Item	Feature	Status	References	Sup	port
MGT-251	Does the implementation support the management entities defined in 12.31 for ATS?	ATS:M	5.4.1.10, 5.13.1.3, 8.6.5.2.2, 8.6.6 items d) and e), 8.6.8, 8.6.8.5, 8.6.11, 12.31	Yes [ ]	N/A [ ]

### A.46 Per-stream filtering and policing

Change the table in A.46 as shown:

Item	Feature	Status	References	Sup	port
	If neither per-stream filtering and policing (PSFP in Table A.5) nor cyclic queuing and forwarding (CQF in Table A.5) are supported, mark N/A and ignore the remainder of this table.		5.4.1.9, 5.13.1.2, 8.6.5.1.8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.6.1.8.6.6 items d) and e), 8.6.10, 12.31, 17.7.24	N/A[ ]	
PSFP1	Does the implementation support the state machines and associated definitions as specified in 8.6.10?	PSFP OR CQF:M	5.4.1.9 item b), 5.13.1.2 item b), <del>8.6.5</del> 8.6.5.2.1, 8.6.10	Yes [ ]	N/A[]
PSFP2	Does the implementation support the management entities defined in 12.31 <u>for PSFP</u> ?	PSFP OR CQF:M	5.4.1.9 item e), 5.13.1.2 item e), <del>8.6.5.1</del> 8.6.5.2.1, <del>8.6.6.1</del> 8.6.6 items <u>d) and e)</u> , 8.6.10, 12.31	Yes [ ]	N/A [ ]
PSFP3	Is the IEEE8021-PSFP-MIB module fully supported (per its MODULE-COMPLIANCE)?	MIB AND (PSFP OR CQF):O	5.4.1.9 item e), 5.13.1.2 item e), 12.31, 17.7.24	Yes [ ] No [ ]	N/A[]

### A.48 YANG

Insert the following rows at the end of the table in A.48:

Item	Feature	Status	References	Support
YANG-10	Reserved for future use.			
YANG-11	Reserved for future use.			
YANG-12	Is the <i>ieee802-dot1q-stream-filters-gates</i> module supported?	ATS AND YANG:O	48.3.6	Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A [ ]
YANG-13	Reserved for future use.			
YANG-14	Is the <i>ieee802-dot1q-ats</i> module supported?	ATS AND YANG:O	48.3.8	Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A [ ]

Insert the following subclause (A.49) after A.48:

# A.49 Asynchronous Traffic Shaping

Item	Feature	Status	References	Support
	If Asynchronous Traffic Shaping (ATS in Table A.5) is not supported, mark N/A and ignore the remainder of this table.		5.4.1.10, 5.13.1.3, 8.6.5.2.2, 8.6.6 items d) and e), 8.6.8.5, 8.6.8, 8.6.8.5, 8.6.11, 12.31	N/A [ ]
ATS1	Does the implementation support the ATS per-stream classification and metering for ATS as specified in 8.6.5.2.2?	ATS:M	5.4.1.10, 5.13.1.3, 8.6.5.2.2	Yes [ ] N/A [ ]
ATS2	Does the implementation support the ATS transmission selection algorithm as specified in 8.6.8.5?	ATS:M	5.4.1.10, 5.13.1.3, 8.6.8.5	Yes [ ] N/A [ ]
ATS3	Does the implementation support the ATS scheduler state machines as specified in 8.6.11?	ATS:M	5.4.1.10, 5.13.1.3, 8.6.11	Yes [ ] N/A [ ]
ATS4	Does the implementation support the management entities defined in 12.31 for ATS?	ATS:M	5.4.1.10, 5.13.1.3, 12.31	Yes [ ] N/A [ ]

# Annex B

# (normative)

# PICS proforma—End station implementations<sup>9</sup>

### **B.5 Major capabilities**

### Change the following row in the table in B.5 as shown:

Item	Feature	Status	References	Support
PSFP	Does the implementation support PSFP?	0	8.6.5.1 <u>8.6.5.2.1</u> , 8.6.6.1, 8.6.10, 12.31	Yes [ ] No [ ]

### Insert the following row at the end of the table in B.5:

Item	Feature	Status	References	Support
ATS	Does the implementation support Asynchronous Traffic Shaping?	0	8.6.5.2.2, 8.6.8, 8.6.8.5, 8.6.11, 12.31	Yes [ ] No [ ]

### **B.17 Per-stream filtering and policing**

#### Change the table in B.17 as shown:

Item	Feature	Status	References	Support
	If neither per-stream filtering and policing (PSFP in Table B.5) nor cyclic queuing and forwarding (CQF in Table B.5) are supported, mark N/A and ignore the remainder of this table.		5.28 items d) and e), <del>8.6.5.18.6.5.2.1</del> , <del>8.6.6.1,</del> 8.6.10, 12.31, 17.7.24	N/A[ ]
PSFP1	Does the implementation support the state machines and associated definitions as specified in 8.6.10?	PSFP OR CQF:M	5.28 items b) and d), <del>8.6.5<u>8.6.5.4</u>,</del> 8.6.10	Yes [ ] N/A [ ]
PSFP2	Does the implementation support the management entities defined in 12.31 for PSFP?	PSFP OR CQF:M	5.28 item e), 8.6.5.18.6.5.2.1, 8.6.6.1, 8.6.10, 12.31	Yes [ ] N/A [ ]
PSFP3	Is the IEEE8021-PSFP-MIB module fully supported (per its MODULE- COMPLIANCE)?	MIB AND (PSFP OR CQF):O	12.31, 17.7.24	Yes [ ] N/A [ ] No [ ]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Copyright release for PICS proformas: Users of this standard may freely reproduce the PICS proforma in this annex so that it can be used for its intended purpose and may further publish the completed PICS.

Insert the following subclause (B.18) after B.17:

### **B.18 Asynchronous Traffic Shaping**

Item	Feature	Status	References	Support
	If Asynchronous Traffic Shaping (ATS in Table B.5) is not supported, mark N/A and ignore the remainder of this table.		5.32, 8.6.5.2.2, 8.6.8, 8.6.8.5, 8.6.11, 49.1.2	N/A [ ]
ATS1	Does the implementation support at least one traffic class that supports the strict priority transmission selection algorithm (8.6.8.1) and another traffic class that supports the ATS transmission selection algorithm (8.6.8.5)?	ATS:M	5.32, 8.6.8, 8.6.8.5	Yes [ ] N/A [ ]
ATS2	Does the implementation support ATS schedulers as specified in 8.6.5.6?	ATS:M	5.32, 8.6.5.6, 49.1	Yes [ ] N/A [ ]
ATS3	Does the implementation support the ATS scheduler state machines as specified in 49.1?	ATS:M	5.32, 49.1	Yes [ ] N/A [ ]

# Annex T

# (informative)

# Cyclic queuing and forwarding<sup>10</sup>

### T.2 An approach to CQF implementation

#### Change the second paragraph of T.2 as shown:

CQF is implemented by configuring a combination of the stream gate control mechanisms defined for perstream filtering and policing (PSFP, 8.6.5.1)in 8.6.5.4 and the traffic scheduling mechanisms defined in 8.6.8.4 and 8.6.9. Per-stream filtering is used to direct received frames to one of a pair of outbound queues on a timed basis, determined by the cycle time of the per-stream filter, and traffic scheduling is used to ensure that frames are transmitted from the appropriate queue using the same cycle time, as described in the rest of this annex.

### T.3 Use of per-stream filtering and policing for CQF

### Change the introductory text of T.3 as shown:

The first step in establishing the filtering and queuing structures needed for CQF is to set up one or more stream filters (8.6.5.1.18.6.5.3) and a stream gate instance (8.6.5.1.28.6.5.4) that will be receiving incoming time-sensitive frames. The stream filter(s) are configured so that all time-sensitive frames received on a given Port are directed to the same stream gate instance; in turn, the stream gate instance is configured so that the internal priority value (IPV) associated with the time-sensitive frames will direct them to one of two outbound queues on a timed basis. The use of the IPV allows this direction of frames to outbound queues to be independent of the received priority, and also does not affect the priority associated with the frame on transmission.

#### Change the text of T.3.1 and T.3.2 and the title of Figure T-1 as shown:

### T.3.1 Stream filter configuration

The simplest stream filter configuration would be achieved where the same priority is used for all timesensitive frames (and this priority is not used for any other frames); for example, the default priority assigned to SR class A (see Clause 34) could be used, in which case, the priority associated with the timesensitive frames would be 3. The parameters that would define the stream filter for the time-sensitive frames would then be as follows:

- a) The *stream\_<u>handle</u>identifier* specification would take the wild-card value.
- b) The *priority specification* would take the priority value 3.
- c) The *stream gate instance identifier* would take the value of the instance identifier for the stream gate (T.3.2).
- d) In the simplest case, there would be no filter specifications further per-stream classification and metering operations (8.6.5.2); however, these could be added as appropriate, for example if the maximum SDU size (8.6.5.3.1) for the time-sensitive traffic is bounded at a value less than the maximum SDU size for the medium.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> In early discussions, CQF was known as the "Peristaltic Shaper" [B53].

This stream filter <u>specification\_configuration</u> results in all frames that carry a priority value of 3 being submitted to the stream gate. As the operation of <u>PSFPstream filters</u> is such that received frames that do not match a stream filter are handled as if <u>PSFPsubsequent per-stream classification amd metering operations</u> were is not implemented, there is no need for further stream filter <u>configurationspecifications</u> to handle frames that carry priorities other than 3 unless there are other filtering or gating decisions that need to be taken for such frames.

### T.3.2 Stream gate configuration

The stream gate instance ( $\frac{8.6.5.1.18.6.5.4}{8.6.5.1}$ ) needed to support the stream filter described in T.3.1 has a stream gate control list that contains two entries, each containing a SetGateAndIPSV operation, with parameters as follows:

- 1) StreamGateState = open, IPV = 7, TimeInterval = T
- 2) StreamGateState = open, IPV = 6, TimeInterval = T

This control list has the effect of directing any traffic that passes the stream filter specified in T.3.1 to one of two different outbound queues (assuming that the outbound Ports support 8 queues, and that the default assignments for priorities to traffic classes follows the recommendation shown in Table 34-1); in the first time interval T, traffic is directed to queue 7, in the second time interval T, to queue 6, in the third time interval to queue 7, in the fourth time interval, to queue 6, and so on. The choice of time interval T is discussed in T.5; the cycle time (OperCycleTime, see 8.6.9.4.20) for the stream gate state machines would need to be set to 2T in order to accommodate the sum of the time intervals for the two gate operations. See Figure T-1.



Figure T-1—Example <u>PSFPStream Filter and Stream Gate</u> configuration for <u>QCQ</u>F

# T.5 Timing considerations

### T.5.1 Choice of Time Interval T

#### Change the second paragraph of T.5.1 as shown:

If streams associated with two different observation intervals are being handled, for example if streams that use SR classes A and B pass through the Bridge, then the OperCycleTime used for the transmit traffic scheduling has to be a common multiple of the two class measurement intervals that are in use in order to make it possible for the transmission cycles to properly match the two values of T that are chosen. Figure T-2 and Figure T-3 illustrate how the <u>PSFPStream Filters</u>, <u>Stream Gates</u>, and traffic scheduling could be configured in the case where SR classes A and B are active; in Figure T-2, incoming frames that carry SR Class A (priority 3) are handled using Gate 1, and the cycle time for the stream gate control list is twice the class measurement interval for SR Class A, which is  $2 \times 125 \,\mu$ s. Gate 1 alternately tags these frames with an IPV of 7 or 6. Incoming frames that carry SR Class B (priority 2) are handled using Gate 2, and the cycle time for the stream gate control list is twice the class measurement interval for SR Class B, which is  $2 \times 250 \,\mu$ s. Gate 2 alternately tags these frames with an IPV of 5 or 4.

Change the title of Figure T-2 as shown:

Figure T-2—Example PSFPStream Filter and Stream Gate configuration with two values of T Insert the following text (Annex V) after Annex U [see subsequent instructions for the Bibliography annex (now Annex W)]:

# Annex V

# (informative)

# Asynchronous Traffic Shaping delay analysis framework

The framework in this annex provides methods for worst-case delay analysis in static networks with static configurations. General assumptions of this framework are listed in V.1. The end-to-end delay modeling approach is described in V.2. An upper bound on buffering delays is described in V.3. Subsequent clauses (V.4 through V.8) cover additional sources of delays. The combined delay bounds are shown in V.9.

### V.1 General assumptions

The following assumptions are made throughout the remainder of this framework:

- a) The Transmission Selection Table (8.6.8) of all transmission Ports under consideration assigns the ATS Transmission Selection Algorithm (Table 8-6, 8.6.8.5) to one or more numerically highest traffic classes (i.e., no other algorithm than the ATS Transmission Selection Algorithm is assigned to a numerically higher traffic class than the traffic classes to which the ATS Transmission Selection Algorithm is assigned).
- b) The transmission gates (8.6.8.4) associated with all traffic classes using the ATS Transmission Selection Algorithm of all transmission Ports under consideration reside permanently in state Open.
- c) All streams are associated with ATS traffic classes in all transmission Ports.
- d) If frame preemption (6.7.2) is supported by a transmission Port under consideration, it is assumed that the frame preemption status in the frame preemption status table associated with the transmission Port in the network is either express, or preemptible for all traffic classes using the ATS Transmission Selection Algorithm.
- e) The underlying MAC Service of all transmission Ports under consideration transmits at a constant data rate.
- f) The committed information rate parameters in Bridges under consideration are set consistently with the constraints in V.8.
- g) The data rate of a Port under consideration is greater than the sum of associated committed information rates.
- h) Frames at all transmission Ports have the same media-dependent overhead (12.4.2.2). Likewise, there is no variation in frame lengths (i.e., tag addition or removal along a path is not considered).

### V.2 End-to-end delay modeling approach

The path from the Talker station to a single Listener station is subdivided into the contained n hops, where the *I*st hop is the hop from the Talker to the first Bridge on the path, and the nth hop is the hop from the last Bridge on the path to the Listener.

The end-to-end delay bound  $d_{max}(f)$  of a stream of interest is given by per hop delay bounds  $d_{max}(k, f)$  of the *n* subsequent hops along the path of stream *f* as shown in Equation (V-1).

$$d_{max}(f) = \sum_{k=1}^{n} d_{max}(k, f)$$
(V-1)

Authorized licensed use limited to: GM eLibrary. Downloaded on January 26,2021 at 18:48:41 UTC from IEEE Xplore. Restrictions apply.

where

fis the stream of interestkis the hop index at the path from the Talker to the Listener 
$$(1 \le k \le n)$$
 $d_{max}(k, f)$ is the per hop delay bound of stream f at the kth hop

Figure V-1 illustrates the path of stream f across the relevant mechanisms and interfaces of two subsequent bridges along the path, and the associated delay bounds [e.g.,  $d_{AT, max}(k)$ , introduced in V.5] described in the following subclauses.



Figure V-1—Path of frames along a single hop with index k with two Bridges

### V.3 Buffering delays

The buffering delays comprise all delays on frames of a stream f resulting from their residence in queues of associated traffic classes in the transmission Ports along the path. For a transmission Port on the path, these delays are caused by

- a) Competing frames in queues of traffic classes different than the traffic class of stream f.
- b) Competing frames in the queue of the traffic class of stream f competing for transmission.
- c) The enforcement of token-bucket traffic envelopes by the operation of the ATS scheduler state machines (8.6.11).
- d) Store and forward operation in reception Ports.

A delay bound  $d_{BU,max}(k,f)$  on the buffering delay for a single hop in absence of the effects covered in subsequent clauses is known (see Specht and Samii [B87]). For k < n (i.e., all but the last hop to the Listener), the delay bound  $d_{BU,max}(k,f)$  is given by Equation (V-2).

$$d_{BU,max}(k,f) = \max_{h \in F_{S}(k,f)} \left\{ \frac{\sum_{g \in F_{H}(k,h) \cup F_{S}(k,h)} b_{max}(k,g) - l_{min}(h) + l_{LP,max}(k,h)}{R(k) - \sum_{g \in F_{H}(k,h)} r_{max}(k,g)} + \frac{l_{min}(h)}{R(k)} \right\}$$
(V-2)

For k = n (i.e., the last hop to the Listener), this bound is given by Equation (V-3).

$$d_{BU,max}(n,f) = \frac{\sum_{g \in F_{H}(n,f) \cup F_{S}(n,f)} b_{max}(n,g) - l_{min}(f) + l_{LP,max}(n,f)}{R(n) - \sum_{g \in F_{H}(n,f)} r_{max}(n,g)} + \frac{l_{min}(f)}{R(n)}$$
(V-3)

where

$$F_H(k,f)$$
 and  $F_H(k,h)$ denote the set of streams transmitted in a numerically higher traffic class  
(8.6.8) than stream f and a stream h, respectively, at the upstream  
transmission Port of the kth hop $F_S(k,f)$  and  $F_S(k,h)$ denote the set of streams transmitted in the same traffic class as stream f,  
including stream f and stream h, respectively, at the upstream  
transmission Port of the kth hop $I_{LP, max}(k,f)$  and  $I_{LP, max}(k,h)$ denote the maximum interference length, in bits, by any numerically  
lower traffic class than the class of stream f and a stream h, respectively,  
at the upstream transmission Port of the kth hop $I_{min}(f)$  and  $I_{min}(h)$ denote the minimum frame length of stream f and a stream h,  
respectively, in bits, including all media-dependent overhead  
(8.6.11.3.11, 12.4.2.2) $b_{max}(k,g)$ is the committed information rate of stream g at in the upstream device of  
the kth hop, in bits per second  
is the transmission rate, in bits per second, that the underlying MAC  
Service that supports transmission through the upstream transmission  
Port of the kth hop provides

NOTE 1—The relationship between  $b_{max}(k,g)$  and the committed burst size at the Talker station is further discussed in V.7.

NOTE 2—The relationship between  $r_{max}(k,g)$  and the committed information rate at the Talker station (49.2) is further discussed in V.8.

NOTE 3—If frame preemption is not supported,  $l_{LP, max}(k, f)$  is at most one maximum frame length, including all mediadependent overhead, supported by the upstream transmission Port of the *k*th hop. If frame preemption is supported, and all classes with the ATS transmission selection algorithm can preempt all numerically lower traffic classes,  $l_{LP, max}(k, f)$ is at most a maximum fragment length (S.2), including all media-dependent overhead.

### V.4 Media-dependent delays

Frames of stream f experience a media-dependent delay between the upstream transmission Port of this hop and the downstream reception Port of a hop. This delay is measured between

- a) The time at which a particular octet of a frame passed the boundary from the upstream transmission Port to the network physical medium and
- b) The time at which this particular octet passed the boundary from the network physical medium to the downstream Port.

The maximum media-dependent delay of the *k*th hop is denoted as  $d_{MD, max}(k)$  and assumed to be known for analysis.

Variations in media-dependent delays do not affect the combined delay bounds in V.9. Such variations happen before the arrival time recognition by the associated ATS scheduler clock and the processing by the associated ATS scheduler instance. A frame that experiences a lower media-dependent delay than an earlier frame processed by the same scheduler instance would be delayed by scheduler, if required by token bucket envelope enforcement.

### V.5 Bridge—Internal arrival time recognition delays

The maximum arrival time recognition delay in the upstream Bridge of the *k*th hop (k > 1) for any frame of a stream is given by the associated ArrivalRecognitionDelayMax parameter (8.6.11.3.1, 12.31.8.5). For compact representation and notational consistency, ArrivalRecognitionDelayMax is subsequently denoted as  $d_{AT.max}(k)$ .

Variations in arrival time recognition delays do not affect the combined delay bounds in V.9, similar to variations in media-dependent delays (V.4).

### V.6 Bridge—Internal processing delays

The bounds on the processing delays in the upstream Bridge of the *k*th hop (k > 1) for any frame of a stream are given by given by the associated ProcessingDelayMin and ProcessingDelayMax parameters (8.6.11.3.2, 12.31.8.6, 12.31.8.7). The associated ProcessingDelayMin and ProcessingDelayMax parameters are subsequently denoted as  $d_{PR, max}(k)$ , respectively.

Variations in Bridge-internal processing delays can increase the burst sizes in buffering delays (V.3). Based on the specified computation of the assigned eligibility time (8.6.11.3.2), these variations reside within the associated clock offset variations (V.7).

NOTE—The total of the maximum arrival time recognition delay and the maximum processing delay is different from the associated maximum independent delay found in the Bridge Delay attributes (12.32.1.1). This total can be larger.

### V.7 Bridge—Internal clock offset variations

The maximum clock offset variation in the upstream Bridge of the *k*th hop (k > 1) for any frame of a stream is given by the associated ClockOffsetVariationMax parameter (8.6.11.2, 12.31.8.3). The associated ClockOffsetVariationMax is subsequently denoted as  $\Delta_{CO,max}(k, g)$ .

Clock offset variations of up to  $d_{AT, max}(k)$  between ATS scheduler clock and transmission selection clock instances (8.6.11.2) associated with a stream g can increase the burst size of streams subsequently competing in the transmission Port.

This impact can be taken into account by definition of  $b_{max}(k, g)$  for k > 1, as shown in Equation (V-4).

$$b_{max}(k,g) = r_{max}(k,g)\Delta_{CO,max}(k,g) + b_{max}(1,g)$$
(V-4)

where  $b_{max}(1,g)$  is the committed burst size of stream g at the Talker station (49.2).

#### V.8 Inter-device clock rate deviations

The clock constraints in 8.6.11 limit ATS scheduler clock instances and transmission selection clock instances in a Bridge to effectively operate at the same rate, although differences within [ClockOffsetMin,ClockOffsetMax] are permitted (8.6.11.2). As a basic property of asynchronous mechanisms such as ATS, no such limitation exists between different devices (i.e., clocks in different devices are not synchronized).

Deviations of clocks from their nominal rates (e.g., within oscillator tolerances) affect the spacing between successive frames according to the assigned eligibility times (8.6.11.3.2, 8.6.8.5). If the upstream device at a hop runs faster than nominal (e.g., +100 ppm), and a connected downstream Bridge at this hop runs slower than nominal (e.g., -100 ppm), the backlog as well as the per hop delay in the downstream Bridge could grow under peak load conditions.

The situation can be prevented by management constraints (12.31.5) on  $r_{max}(k, g)$  for 1 < k < n, such that Equation (V-5) holds for any stream g.

$$r_{max}(k,g) \ge \frac{1+10^{-6} \Delta_{CR,max}(k-1)}{1-10^{-6} \Delta_{CR,max}(k)} r_{max}(k-1,g)$$
(V-5)

where

 $\Delta_{CR, max}(k)$  is the upper bound over all absolute rate deviations of all ATS scheduler clocks and transmission selection clocks from their nominal rate in the upstream device of the *k*th hop available via the associated ClockRateDeviationMax parameter (12.31.8.4), in ppm (e.g.,  $\Delta_{CR, max}(k) = 100$ )

 $r_{max}(1,g)$  is the committed information rate of stream g at the Talker station (49.2)

#### V.9 Combined delay bounds

For a path from a Talker station to a Listener station with at least one Bridge (n > 1), a combined end-to-end delay bound  $d_{max}(f)$  of a stream of interest f can be summarized by Equation (V-6)

$$d_{max}(f) = \sum_{k=1}^{n} d_{BU, max}(k, f) + \sum_{k=1}^{n} d_{MD, max}(k) + \sum_{k=2}^{n} d_{AT, max}(k) + \sum_{k=2}^{n} d_{PR, max}(k)$$
(V-6)

with Equation (V-7), Equation (V-8), and Equation (V-9) for 1 < k < n.

$$d_{BU, max}(1, f) = \max_{h \in F_{\delta}(1, f)} \left\{ \frac{\sum_{g \in F_{H}(1, h) \cup F_{\delta}(1, h)} b_{max}(1, g) - l_{min}(h) + l_{LP, max}(1, h)}{R(1) - \sum_{g \in F_{H}(1, h)} r_{max}(1, g)} + \frac{l_{min}(h)}{R(1)} \right\}$$
(V-7)

`

$$d_{BU, max}(n, f) = \frac{\sum_{g \in F_{H}(n, f) \cup F_{S}(n, f)} (r_{max}(n, g)\Delta_{CO, max}(n, g) + b_{max}(1, g)) - l_{min}(f) + l_{LP, max}(n, f)}{R(n) - \sum_{g \in F_{H}(n, f)} r_{max}(n, g)} + \frac{l_{min}(f)}{R(n)}$$
(V-8)

$$d_{BU, max}(k, f) = \max_{h \in F_{S}(k, f)} \left\{ \frac{\sum_{g \in F_{H}(k, h) \cup F_{S}(k, h)} (r_{max}(k, g) \Delta_{CO, max}(k, g) + b_{max}(1, g)) - l_{min}(h) + l_{LP, max}(k, h)}{R(k) - \sum_{g \in F_{H}(k, h)} r_{max}(k, g)} + \frac{l_{min}(h)}{R(k)} \right\} (V-9)$$

In absence of Bridges on the path from the Talker station to the Listener station (i.e., n = 1), the end-to-end delay bound can be summarized by Equation (V-10).

$$d_{max}(1,f) = \frac{\sum_{g \in F_{H}(1,f) \cup F_{x}(1,f)} b_{max}(1,g) - l_{min}(f) + l_{LP,max}(1,f)}{R(1) - \sum_{g \in F_{H}(1,f)} r_{max}(1,g)} + \frac{l_{min}(f)}{R(1)} + d_{MD,max}(1)$$
(V-10)

Change the designation for the Bibliography annex as shown:

Annex V

Annex W

(informative)

# **Bibliography**

Insert the following bibliographic references into Annex W in alphanumeric order:

[B86] Tanenbaum, A. S., and D. J. Wetherall, *Computer Networks*, 5th ed. New Jersey: Prentice Hall, 2010, pp. 407–411.

[B87] Specht, J., and S. Samii, "Urgency-Based Scheduler for Time-Sensitive Switched Ethernet Networks," 28th Euromicro Conference on Real-Time Systems (ECRTS), pp. 75–85, 2016.





# RAISING THE WORLD'S STANDARDS

#### Connect with us on:

Y

8

- Twitter: twitter.com/ieeesa
- **Facebook**: facebook.com/ieeesa
- in LinkedIn: linkedin.com/groups/1791118
  - Beyond Standards blog: beyondstandards.ieee.org
- YouTube: youtube.com/ieeesa

standards.ieee.org Phone: +1 732 981 0060

